Part No. IB032286 Dec 2019



Contents 7

Component Names 12

Safety Precautions for Testing 18

Installation 24

Basic Operation 42

Withstanding Voltage and Insulation Resistance Tests **49**

Earth Continuity Test 85

Touch Current Test 102

Protective Conductor Current Test 127

Patient Leakage Current Test 146

Meter Mode 169

Auto Test 183

External Control 200

Memory Function 214

System Settings 220

Maintenance 240

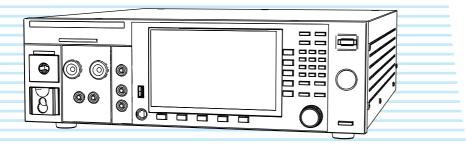
Specifications 246

Appendix 271

User's Manual

Electrical Safety Analyzer TOS93 Series **TOS9300 TOS9301**

TOS9302 TOS9303 TOS9303LC



This product generates high voltage! Improper operation can lead to serious accidents.

To prevent accidents, be sure to read the section "Safety Precautions for Testing" in this manual. Keep this manual close to the product so that the operators can read the manual at any time.

Testing is not possible upon opening the package

When you first turn on this product after opening the package, the safety interlock will prevent you from performing tests. Connect the included SIGNAL I/O plug to the SIGNAL I/O connector to temporarily release the interlock (*p. 205*).

When you actually perform tests, design a system that uses the interlock for safety (p. 206).

Notes to the supervisor

- If the operators cannot understand the language used in this manual, translate the manuals into the appropriate language.
- Make sure that the operators understand the information in this manual before they operate this product.
- Keep this manual close to the product so that the operators can read the manual at any time.

You will receive a potentially fatal electric shock if:

- You touch an output terminal while output is being generated.
- You touch a test lead that is connected to an output terminal while output is being generated.
- · You touch the EUT while output is being generated.
- You touch a location that is electrically connected to an output terminal while output is being generated.
- You touch a location that is electrically connected to an output terminal immediately after output is turned off after a DC withstanding voltage test or insulation resistance test has been performed.

About Manuals

This manual provides an overview of the product and notes on usage. It also explains how to configure it, operate it, perform maintenance on it, and so on. Read this manual thoroughly before use, and use the product properly.

Intended readers

These manuals are intended for users of this product and their instructors. The manuals assume that the reader has knowledge about electric safety testing.

Manual construction

• User's manual _{RDF}(this manual)

This document is intended for first-time users of this product. It provides an overview of the product, notes on usage, and specifications. It also explains how to connect the product, configure the product, operate the product, perform maintenance on the product, and so on.

Communication Interface Manual RDF

This document contains details about remote control. The interface manual is written for readers with sufficient basic knowledge of how to control measuring instruments using a PC.

Setup Guide Raper RDF

This document is intended for first-time users of the product. It gives an overview of the product, connecting procedures, safety precautions etc. Please read this manual before you operating the product.

Safety Information Reper RDF
 This document contains general safety precautions.
 Keep them in mind and make sure to observe them.

PDF files are included in the accompanying CD-ROM. You can view the PDF files using Adobe Reader.

Firmware versions that this manual covers

This manual applies to products with firmware versions 1.1X.

For information on how to check the firmware version, see "Displaying the Device Information" (*p.* 239).

When contacting us about the product, please provide us with:

The model (marked in the top section of the front panel) Firmware version (*p.* 239)

The serial number (marked on the rear panel)

Trademarks

Microsoft is a registered trademark or trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

Other company names and product names used in this manual are generally trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective companies.

Copyright

Reproduction and reprinting of this operation manual, whole or partially, without our permission is prohibited. Both unit specifications and manual contents are subject to change without notice.

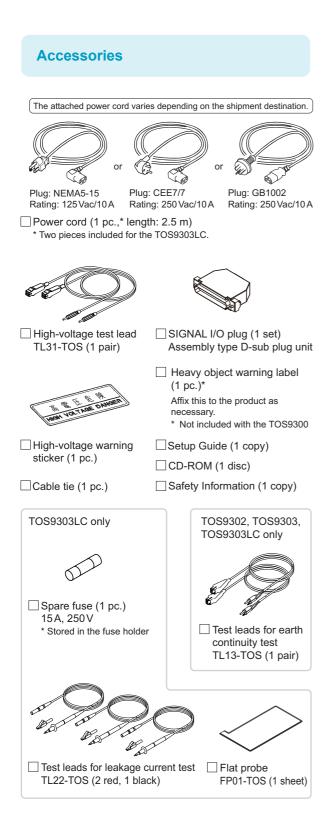
© Copyright 2018 Kikusui Electronics Corporation

Open Source Software

This product contains open source software under the licensing terms of GNU General Public License (GPL), GNU LESSER General Public License (LGPL), and other licenses.

For details, see the following URL. https://rddocuments.kikusui.co.jp/oss/tos93

3



Product Overview

The TOS93 series is a electrical safety analyzer that can perform several types of safety tests on electronic devices and components. The available types of safety tests include withstanding voltage test, insulation resistance test, earth continuity test, leakage current test (touch current test, and protective conductor current test, patient leakage current test).

Different models are available according to the combination of tests you require, so a single unit is enough to cover your various safety test needs.

The product is suited to (1) research and development installations, (2) test facilities for quality assurance testing and standard certification, and (3) manufacturing lines.

TOS93 Series Lineup

Model	Supported tests ¹
TOS9300	ACW, IR
TOS9301	ACW, DCW, IR
TOS9302	ACW, EC
TOS9303	ACW, DCW, IR, EC
TOS9303LC	ACW, DCW, IR, EC, LC

 ACW: AC withstanding voltage, DCW: DC withstanding voltage, IR: insulation resistance, EC: earth continuity, LC: leakage current

Features

Diverse lineup of products

A diverse lineup of products is available for the various combinations of test required in production lines to accommodate a variety of needs. Tests can be performed in accordance with the requirements of safety and electrical standards and ordinances such as IEC, EN, BS, VDE, UL, CSA, GB, and JIS.

Dielectric breakdown detection sensitivity settings

Safety standards define that corona discharge and partial discharge are not dielectric breakdown. This product allows you to adjust the detection sensitivity of EUT's dielectric breakdown during withstanding voltage testing to support a wide range of settings from those that do not detect corona discharge or partial discharge to those that do. Failure analysis that were not possible with previous Kikusui withstanding voltage testers is now possible.

Support for AC/DC earth continuity test up to 40 A (TOS9302, TOS9303, TOS9303LC only)

The newly developed amplifier a broad range of tests from AC earth continuity test of general home electric appliances to DC earth continuity test of EV-PV systems.

A single unit for safety standard testing (TOS9303LC only)

A single TOS9303LC, which includes all functions necessary for AC/DC withstanding voltage testing, insulation resistance testing, AC/DC earth continuity testing, and leakage current testing, can perform the entire set of safety standard conformance tests.

Support for touch current, protective conductor current, and patient leakage current tests (TOS9303LC only)

Various leakage current tests for medical instruments are supported in addition to those for general electric appliances.

LAN, USB, and RS232C

The product is standard equipped with LXI compatible LAN, USB 2.0, USB-TMC compatible USB, and RS232C interface.

Color liquid crystal display

Intuitive display and controls are provided through the 7inch display that shows various test settings, descriptions, and drawings.

Notations Used in This Manual

- In this manual, the TOS9300, TOS9301, TOS9302, TOS9303, and TOS9303LC electrical safety analyzer are also referred to as the TOS93 series.
- The term "PC" is used to refer generally to both personal computers and workstations.
- The term "EUT" is used to refer generally to an equipment under test.
- Test names may be abbreviated as follows:
 AC withstanding voltage: ACW, DC withstanding voltage: DCW, insulation resistance: IR, earth continuity:
 EC, leakage current: LC, touch current: TC, protective conductor current: PCC, patient leakage current: Patient
- The screen captures and illustrations used in this text may differ from the actual items.
- · The following markings are used in this manual.

ADANGER 🕂

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if ignored, will result in death or serious injury.

WARNING

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if ignored, could result in death or serious injury.

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if ignored, may result in slight injury or damage to the product or other property.

(NOTE)

Indicates information that you should know.

CMANU

Indicates a reference manual (CD-ROM) containing detailed information.

>

Indicates the hierarchy of items you need to select. The item to the left of this symbol indicates a higher level item.

9300 , 9301 , 9302 , 9303 , 9303LC

Indicate TOS93 series model names.

Safety Precautions

When using this product, be sure to observe the precautions in the Safety Information manual. Items specific to this product are given below.

ADANGER 🕂

This product generates high voltage. Improper operation can lead to serious accidents.

To prevent accidents, be sure to read "Safety Precautions for Testing" (p. 18) in this manual. Keep this manual close to the product so that the operators can read the manual at any time.

- · You will receive a potentially fatal electric shock if:
 - You touch an output terminal while output is being generated.
 - You touch a test lead that is connected to an output terminal while output is being generated.
 - You touch the EUT while output is being generated.
 - You touch a location that is electrically connected to an output terminal while output is being generated.
 - You touch a location that is electrically connected to an output terminal immediately after output is turned off after a DC withstanding voltage test or insulation resistance test has been performed.

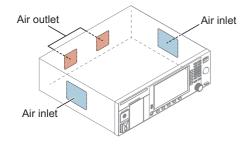
MARNING

- · You may receive a potentially fatal electric shock if:
 - You operate the tester without grounding it.
 - You operate the tester without using rubber gloves for electrical work.
 - You come close to a location that is electrically connected to an output terminal while output is being generated.
 - You come close a location that is electrically connected to an output terminal immediately after output is turned off after a DC withstanding voltage test or insulation resistance test has been performed.
- In tests that use test leads, do not touch the tip of test leads.

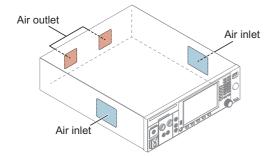
Risk of electric shock.

• Do not use the product in a poorly ventilated location.

The product uses forced air cooling. It sucks air through the inlet holes on its right and left panels and expels air through its rear panel. Secure adequate space around the product's inlet and outlet holes to prevent the possibility of fire caused by accumulation of heat. Allow at least 20 cm of space between the air inlet/outlet and the wall (or obstacles). Be careful not to block the air inlet and outlet when rack mounting the product. Hot air (approximately 20 °C, 68 °F, hotter than the ambient temperature) is expelled from the outlet holes. Do not place objects that are affected by heat near the air outlet.



TOS9302, TOS9303, TOS9303LC



ACAUTION

• Do not use this product near highly sensitive measuring instruments or receivers.

Noise generated by this product may affect other devices. At a test voltage of 3 kV or greater, the product may produce corona discharge between its test lead clips. This will generate a significant amount of broadband RF emission. To minimize this effect, keep the alligator clips away from each other. Also, keep the alligator clips and test leads away from conducting surfaces, especially sharp metal edges.

Notes on Usage

When installing this product, be sure to observe the temperature and humidity ranges indicated below.
 Operating temperature range: 0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to

104 °F) Operating humidity range: 20 %rh to 80 %rh (no condensation)

- When storing this product, be sure to observe the temperature and humidity ranges indicated below.
- Storage temperature range: -20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)

Storage humidity range: 90 %rh or less (no condensation)

6

Contents

About Manuals	3
Open Source Software	3
Accessories	4
Product Overview	4
Notations Used in This Manual	5
Safety Precautions	5
Notes on Usage	6
Component Names	12

Safety Precautions for Testing

Lighting of the DANGER LED18
Test Precautions
Pre-test precautions 18
Testing precautions 19
Precautions when setting test conditions
Precautions after Output Has Been Turned Off20
Estimated discharge time 20
Remote Control Precautions21
Malfunction Precautions21
Dangerous malfunctions21
Emergency measures
Protection Functions

Installation

.24
.25
. 25
. 26
. 27
la-
.28
. 28
. 32
.33
. 33
. 34
. 36
.37
. 37

Connecting the EUT to the power supply	37
Connecting the test leads	40

Basic Operation

Basic Panel Operations	
Switching menus	42
Using the function keys	43
Inputting numbers and characters	45
Changing values	46
Selecting the Test Mode	47
Selecting the test mode	48

Withstanding Voltage and Insulation Resistance Tests

Setting Test Conditions	49
Displaying the setup screen (Home menu)	49
Description of test conditions	50
Test voltage	51
Limit voltage	52
Start voltage	53
Frequency	54
Upper limit	55
Lower limit	56
Unit of criteria (Judge Type)	57
Auto setting of the judgment delay (Delay Auto)	58
Test time	60
Voltage rise time	61
Voltage fall time	62
Discharge time	63
Discharge when interlock is activated (Discharge I	n-
terlock)	64
Current detection response speed (Filter)	65
Grounding mode (GND)	66
Current measurement mode (Current RMS)	68
Voltage measurement mode (Volt Measure)	69
Peak value display (Display Peakhold)	70
Using the low-pass filter	71
Offset (Offset Real, Offset Imag)	72
Offset	73
Checking the scanner contact (Contact Check) 2	74
Setting scanner channels (Edit)	75
Opening the scanner (All Open)	76

••••••

Starting a Test
Output time limit77
Starting a test78
Operation after a test starts79
Changing the voltage setting during a test82
Finishing the Test and Viewing the Judgment. 83
Stopping tests83
Conditions that cause a test to end83
Judgment types and operation84
Clearing the judgment result84

Earth Continuity Test

Setting Test Conditions 85		
Displaying the setup screen (Home menu)85		
Description of test conditions86		
Test current86		
Limit current87		
Frequency87		
Upper limit88		
Lower limit89		
Test time90		
Current rise time91		
Current fall time91		
Terminal wiring method (Terminals Wire)92		
Contact check93		
Peak value display (Display Peakhold)94		
Offset95		
Starting a Test		
Output time limit96		
Starting a test96		
Operation after a test starts97		
Changing the current setting during a test99		
Finishing the Test and Viewing the Judgment 100		
Stopping tests		
Conditions that cause a test to end		
Judgment types and operation101		
Clearing the judgment result101		

Touch Current Test

Setting Test Conditions 10)2
Displaying the setup screen (Home menu)10)2
Description of test conditions10	23
Network)4
Polarity of the power supply line10)5
Single fault mode (Condition)10	26
Probe connection destination10)7
Output from the 110% terminal (110% OUT)10	28
Upper limit10)9
Lower limit1	10

	Judgment delay (Judge Delay)	111
	Test time	112
	Measurement range	113
	Measurement mode (Measure Mode)	115
	Voltmeter band expansion (VoltMeter BandWidtl 116	า)
	Peak value display (Display Peakhold)	117
	Measurement check (Measure Check)	117
	Offset	118
	Voltage conversion (Conv Voltage)	119
	Checking the EUT operation (Line OUT)	119
S	tarting a Test	120
	Connecting the test leads to the EUT	120
	Starting a test	122
	Operation after a test starts	123
F	inishing the Test and Viewing the Judgment	125
	Stopping tests	125
	Conditions that cause a test to end	125
	Judgment types and operation	126
	Clearing the judgment result	126

Protective Conductor Current Test

Setting Test Conditions	127
Displaying the setup screen (Home menu)	127
Description of test conditions	128
Network	129
Polarity of the power supply line	130
Single fault mode (Condition)	130
Upper limit	131
Lower limit	132
Judgment delay (Judge Delay)	133
Test time	134
Measurement range	135
Measurement mode (Measure Mode)	136
Voltmeter band expansion (VoltMeter Band) 137	Nidth)
Peak value display (Display Peakhold)	138
Measurement check (Measure Check)	138
Offset	139
Voltage conversion (Conv Voltage)	140
Checking the EUT operation (Line OUT)	140
Starting a Test	141
Starting a test	141
Operation after a test starts	142
Finishing the Test and Viewing the Judgm	ent <i>144</i>
Stopping tests	
Conditions that cause a test to end	144
Judgment types and operation	145
Clearing the judgment result	145

8

Patient Leakage Current Test

Setting Test Conditions	146
Displaying the setup screen (Home menu)	146
Description of test conditions	147
Network	147
Polarity of the power supply line	148
Single fault mode (Condition)	149
Probe connection destination	150
Output from the 110% terminal (110% OUT)	151
Upper limit	152
Lower limit	153
Judgment delay (Judge Delay)	154
Test time	155
Measurement range	156
Measurement mode (Measure Mode)	157
Voltmeter band expansion (VoltMeter BandWi 158	dth)
Peak value display (Display Peakhold)	159
Measurement check (Measure Check)	159
Offset	160
Voltage conversion (Conv Voltage)	161
Checking the EUT operation (Line OUT)	161
Starting a Test	162
Connecting the test leads to the EUT	162
Starting a test	164
Operation after a test starts	165
Finishing the Test and Viewing the Judgme	nt <i>16</i> 7
Stopping tests	
Conditions that cause a test to end	
Judgment types and operation	
Clearing the judgment result	

Meter Mode

Constructing the Measurement Circuit170
Setting Measurement Conditions171
Displaying the setup screen (Home menu) 171
Overview of measurement conditions 171
Network 172
Measuring across terminals A and B (A-B Terminal) 173
SELV setting 174
Measurement range 175
Measurement mode (Measure Mode) 176
Measurement check (Measure Check) 176
Offset 177
Output from the 110% terminal (110% OUT) 178
Polarity of the 110% output 179
Executing a Measurement180

Connecting the test leads	80
Taking measurements 18	80
Measurement operation 18	81
Measurement example (judgment of the parts that	Ċ
can be touched) 18	81

Auto Test

Auto Test Overview	183
Tests that auto test can run	183
Programs and steps	183
Main functions	184
Program Configuration	185
Displaying the program editing screen	185
Creating a program	186
Changing a program name	186
Deleting a program	187
Setting Steps	188
Displaying the step editing screen	188
Editing steps	189
Program Operation Configuration	190
Fail judgment operation (FAIL Judgment)	190
Step interval	191
Step start operation (Trigger Source)	192
EUT power supply (Line Break)	193
Running Auto Tests	194
Running an auto test	194
Behavior during the test	195
Finishing the Test and Viewing the Judgment	196
Stopping tests	196
Conditions that cause a test to end	196
Judgment types and operation	197
Clearing the judgment result	197
Exporting and Importing Programs	198
Exporting programs to a USB memory device	198
Importing programs from a USB memory device	199

External Control

SIGNAL I/O Connector	201
Pin arrangement	201
I/O signal circuit	202
Input signal usage example	203
Output signal usage example	203
Connecting to the SIGNAL I/O connector	204
Activating and Releasing Interlock	205
Interlock activation conditions	205
Interlock release conditions	205
Examples of how to use interlock	206
Recalling from memory	207

•••••

Starting and Stopping Tests 208 Starting a test 208 Stopping a test 208
Monitoring the Test Status 209
Monitoring the test mode209
Monitoring the test and voltage generation status 209
Monitoring the test status209
Monitoring judgment results210
Monitoring the step execution status of auto tests 211
Monitoring the activation status of protection func- tions
Monitoring Measurements
Monitoring current waveforms
Monitoring voltage waveforms212
Using Option Products
Signal output from the STATUS OUT connector.213
Signal I/O of the REMOTE connector213

Memory Function

Saving and Recalling Test Conditions	214
How to view the setup memory screen	214
Saving to the setup memory	215
Checking the setup memory details	216
Recalling the setup memory	217
Saving and Viewing Test Results	218
Displaying a list of test results	218
Saving test results to a USB memory device	219
Clearing the list of test results	219

System Settings

Displaying and Changing CONFIG Settings 220
Panel settings at startup (Power On)221
Operation when there is no SCPI communication
(Watchdog)222
Screen saver223
Key lock224
Calibration configuration225
Beep sound (Beeper)226
Fail mode227
Test start settings
PASS judgment result hold time229
STATUS OUT setting (Status Output)230
Outputting judgment for each step (Step END Judg- ment)231
Displaying/Changing the Interface Settings 232
Displaying SCPI Errors
Setting the Date/Time

Initializing the Settings	.236
Restoring the factory default settings	. 236
Restoring the reset settings	. 237
Updating	.238
Displaying the Device Information	.239

Maintenance

Inspection	.240
Pre-inspection for withstanding voltage test and lation resistance test	
Pre-testing the earth continuity test	. 241
Pre-testing the leakage current test	. 242
Replacing Components	.244
Replacing the backup battery	. 244
Replacing the fuse	. 244
Periodic Calibration	.245

Specifications

Withstanding voltage test section	247
Insulation resistance test section	250
Earth continuity test section	255
Leakage current test section	257
Interface	264
Other functions	265
General specifications	267
External dimensions	268

Appendix

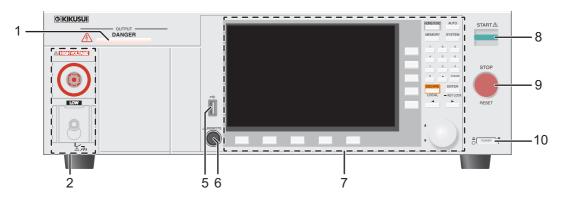
Default Settings and Reset Settings	
Stray Capacitance of AC Withstanding Voltage Tests	,
Timing Charts278Contact check operation278ACW test (PASS judgment)279ACW test (FAIL judgment)280ACW test (interlock)281Options282	}))
High voltage scanner	

Remote control box	283
DIN adapter cable	283
High voltage test probe	284
Warning light unit	
Multi-outlet	285
Brackets	286
Troubleshooting	
Index	

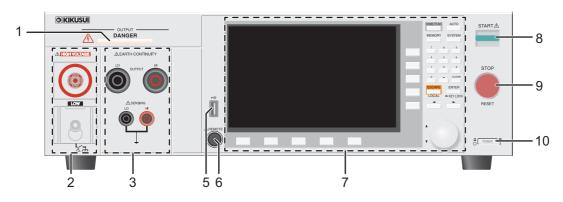
Component Names

Front panel

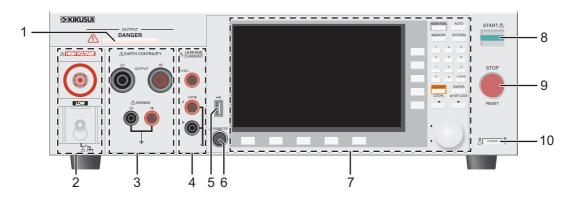
TOS9300, TOS9301



TOS9302, TOS9303

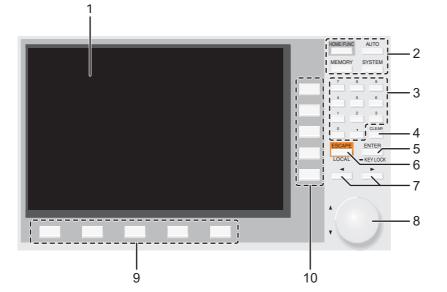






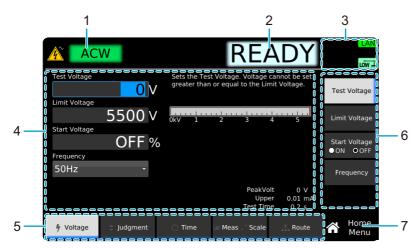
No.	Name	Function	See
1	DANGER LED	Lights red when the power is turned on, when a test is in progress, when a high voltage is being output, or when there is residual voltage at the output terminals. On the TOS9303LC, the LED also lights red when sup- ply voltage is being supplied to the EUT.	-
2	Area for withstanding voltage, insulation resistance	_	p.28
	HIGH VOLTAGE terminal	Outputs the test voltage of the high voltage side.	-
	LOW terminal	Outputs the test voltage of the low voltage side (with cable lock).	-
3	Area for earth continuity test	-	p.33
	OUTPUT HI terminal	Outputs the test voltage of the high voltage side.	-
	OUTPUT LO terminal	Outputs the test voltage of the low voltage side.	-
	SENSING HI terminal	Detects the voltage at the sensing terminal (of the high voltage side) when four-terminal wiring is in use.	-
	SENSING LO terminal	Detects the voltage at the sensing terminal (of the low voltage side) when four-terminal wiring is in use.	-
4	Area for leakage current test	-	p.37
	110% terminal	Outputs the voltage applied to the AC LINE IN inlet on the rear panel.	-
	A and B terminals	Measurement terminals for connecting test leads and probes.	-
5	USB port (host)	For connecting an external keyboard.	p.45
		Saves setup memory and test results.	p.214
		Exporting and Importing Programs.	p.198
		Updates the firmware.	p.238
6	REMOTE connector	For connecting the optional remote control box or test probes.	p.282
7	Controls	-	p.14
8	START switch	Starts a test.	-
9	STOP switch	Stops testing and clears the current status. Returns to the HOME menu screen.	-
10	POWER switch	Turns the power on ($ $) and off(O).	p.26

Controls



No.	Name	Function	See
1	Display	Displays the settings, measured values, and other information.	p.15
2	Menu keys	Switch the display.	p.42
	HOME/FUNC key	Switches between the test setup screen (Home menu) and test selection screen (Function menu).	p.42
	AUTO key	Displays the auto test screen.	p.183
	MEMORY key	Displays the memory function screen.	p.214
	SYSTEM key	Displays the system setting screen (System Menu).	p.220
3	Numeric keypad	Enters values.	p.45
4	CLEAR key	Deletes numbers/characters.	p.45
5	ENTER key	Confirms numeric keypad input. Confirmation after selection of setting item.	p.45
	KEYLOCK key	Hold down to lock the keys. Hold down when key lock is enabled to unlock.	p.224
6	ESCAPE key	Cancels numeric/character input. Closes windows.	p.45
	LOCAL key	Returns remote control to panel operation.	p.287
7	▶ keys</td <td>Move the cursor left and right. Select the left or right item.</td> <td>p.45</td>	Move the cursor left and right. Select the left or right item.	p.45
8	Rotary knob	Selects an item. Enters numbers and characters.	p.45
9	Function keys	Executes the item that is displayed above each key (function area).	p.43
10	Sub-function keys	Executes the item that is displayed to the left of each key (sub-function area).	p.43

Display

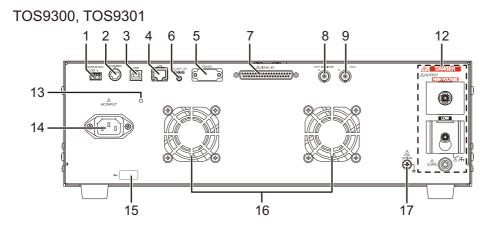


			-
No.	Name	Function	See
1	Test mode	Selected test type.	-
2	Test status.	-	-
	READY	Ready to start test.	-
	RISE	Voltage or current rising.	-
	FALL	Voltage or current falling.	-
	TEST	Testing.	-
	PASS	Test successful.	-
	U-FAIL	Test failed because a value greater than or equal to the upper limit was detected.	-
	L-FAIL	Test failed because a value less than or equal to the lower limit was detected.	-
	∕'U-FAIL	In a DCW test, the voltage rise rate (dV/dt) is less than approximately 1 V/s.	p.84
	∕L-FAIL	In an IR test, the voltage rise rate (dV/dt) is less than approximately 1 V/s.	p.84
	C-FAIL	The continuity between the scanner and EUT cannot be verified.	p.74
		(TOS9303LC only) The test leads are grounded when the touch current test condition "Probe" is set to Enc-Liv or Enc-Neu.	p.121
	CHECK	Contact check in progress.	p.93
3	Status display icon area.	-	-
		Indicates that key lock is on. The key lock level is displayed numerically.	p.224
		Auto testing/auto test standby.	p.183
		GND setting (Low, Guard).	p.66
	110%	Applying voltage from the 110 % terminal.	p.178
	Line	Supplying power to the EUT from the AC LINE OUT terminal block.	p.243
	Discitarge	While discharging.	p.63
	Error 1	SCPI error. The number of error incidents (up to 16) is displayed numerically.	p.234
	Remote	Under remote control.	Contended Interfact Manual
	LAN	LAN connection status. Green: Communication enabled, Orange: Preparing for communication, Red: Not connected.	-
1	Settings area	Displays settings and descriptions. Displays measured values during testing	_

		communication, Red: Not connected.	
4	Settings area	Displays settings and descriptions. Displays measured values during testing.	-
5	function area	Indicates that execution is possible with the keys (function keys) at the bottom of the display.	p.43
6	sub-function area	Indicates that execution is possible with the keys (sub-function keys) in the right side of the display.	p.43
7	Menu name	Name of the menu currently displayed.	p.42

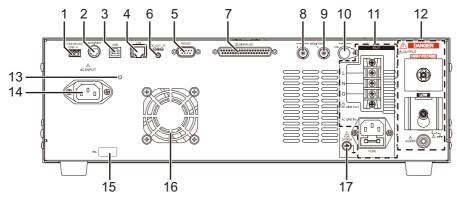
15

Rear panel



TOS9302, TOS9303 1 2 3 6 7 8 9 12 4 5 ∎I≡ **X** \square S ે 0(.....)0 Q ٢ C 13-7 ۲ LOW 14 -0 $\tilde{\Theta}_1$ 0 І 17 15 16

TOS9303LC



No.	Name	Function	See
1	STATUS OUT connector	Connect option products.	p.213
2	SCANNER connector	Connect to the high voltage scanner option.	p.282
3	USB port	USB port for remote control.	- CMANUAL
4	LAN port	LAN port for remote control.	Interface
5	RS232C port	RS232C port for remote control.	Manual
6	DC OUT 5 V terminal	Connect option products.	-
7	SIGNAL I/O connector	A I/O signal connector for controlling this product from an external device.	p.200
8	l terminal	Signal output terminal for monitoring the current waveforms of with- standing voltage tests.	p.212
9	V terminal	Signal output terminal for monitoring the voltage waveforms of with- standing voltage tests.	p.212
10	CAL terminal	Not used.	-
11	Area for leakage current test	-	p.37
	AC LINE OUT terminal block	Connect the EUT here. Power applied to the AC LINE IN inlet is supplied.	_
	AC LINE IN inlet	Connect a power cord for supplying power to the EUT.	-
	FUSE	Input fuse holder for the EUT power supply.	p.244
12	Area for withstanding voltage, insulation resistance	-	p.28
	HIGH VOLTAGE terminal	Outputs the test voltage of the high voltage side.	-
	LOW terminal	Outputs the test voltage of the low voltage side (with cable lock).	-
	GUARD terminal	Connect the chassis connection wire of the shield box when a shield box is used.	p.31
13	Cable tie attachment hole	Hole for attaching the included cable tie (for USB cables).	-
14	AC INPUT inlet	Connect a power cord for supplying power to this product.	p.24
15	Serial number	Serial number.	-
16	Air outlet	Vent for cooling this product.	-
17	FOR OPTION terminal	Connect the ground wire of option products.	-

Safety Precautions for Testing

Lighting of the DANGER LED

The DANGER LED lights when the product is in any of the following conditions.

- At power on
- · When a test is running
- · When high voltage is being output
- When voltage remains at the output terminals
- When supply voltage is being supplied to the EUT (TOS9303LC only)

Check whether the DANGER LED lights at power on. If it does not, stop using the product, and contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.

Test Precautions

Pre-test precautions

WARNING

Risk of electric shock.

- In a AC withstanding voltage test, the TOS93 series generates a maximum voltage of 5.0 kVac. In a DC withstanding voltage test, the TOS9301, TOS9303, and TOS9303LC generate a maximum voltage of 7.2 kVdc. Handling the product improperly may lead to a fatal accident. To prevent accidents, strictly follow the precautions and always pay the utmost attention to safety concerns when you operate the product.
- While the DANGER LED is lit, do not touch the EUT, test leads, test probes, output terminals, or other peripheral components.

Check the following items before you start testing, and always follow the precautions.

- · The power cord is connected to a properly grounded outlet.
- There is no damage such as tears or breaks in the test lead insulation.
- When the POWER switch is turned on, the DANGER LED lights.
- When the DANGER LED is lit, do not turn the POWER switch off except in an emergency.

Testing precautions

WARNING Risk of electric shock.

- While the DANGER LED is lit, do not touch the EUT, test leads, test probes, output terminals, or other peripheral components.
- The alligator clip vinyl insulation of the supplied tests do not have dielectric strength. Never touch these while the DANGER LED is lit.
- When performing a withstanding voltage test, be sure to wear rubber gloves for electrical work. If obtaining these gloves is difficult, contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.

During testing, the DANGER LED lights, and the display shows "TEST." Be careful because high voltage may be being output when the DANGER LED is lit.



Precautions when setting test conditions

Before changing test conditions, press STOP and check that the DANGER LED is turned off to ensure safety.

Precautions after Output Has Been Turned Off

WARNING

Risk of electric shock.

- For a while after the output has been turned off, do not touch the EUT, test leads, test probes, output terminals, or other peripheral components.
- After the output has been turned off, the internal discharge circuit goes into operation and discharges the output voltage. During testing and before this discharge completes, do not disconnect the tester from the EUT.

The EUT, test leads, test probes, output terminals, and other peripheral components are charged to a high voltage. After the output has been turned off, be sure to check the following before you touch the items that have been charged to a high voltage.

- The DANGER LED is off.
- "RISE," "TEST," or "FALL" is not shown on the display.

If you will not use the product for some time or if the operator will be away from the product, be sure to turn the POWER switch off.

Estimated discharge time

The time required to discharge the built-up electrical charge varies according to the test voltage and the properties of the EUT.

The time that this product requires to discharge the voltage from its internal capacitors down to 30 V is as follows:

- When an EUT is not connected: 16 ms for a DCW test, 1.5 ms for an IR test
- When an EUT with a input capacitance of 0.05 μF is connected: 50 ms for a DCW test, 6 ms for an IR test

Remote Control Precautions

If you are performing remote control at a location away from the product, to prevent accidents, follow the safety measures given below.

- · Make sure that high voltages are not generated unintentionally.
- Make it impossible to touch the EUT, test leads, test probes, and the areas near the output terminals when high voltages are being generated.

Malfunction Precautions

WARNING Risk of electric shock.

- Until you get the product fixed, make sure that nobody can use it.
- For repairs, contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.

Dangerous malfunctions

If the product is in one of the states explained below, it may be malfunctioning in a very dangerous manner—it may not be possible to turn off the high voltage that is being generated.

- Even when you press the STOP switch, the DANGER LED remains lit.
- Even though a voltage is indicated on the voltmeter, the DANGER LED does not light.

If the tester is not operating properly, it may be generating a high voltage irrespective of the settings made by the operator. Immediately turn the POWER switch off, and disconnect the power cord from the outlet. Stop using the product immediately, and contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.

Emergency measures

There are two actions that you must carry out if, due to a malfunction in the product or the EUT, there is a possibility of an emergency occurring such as electric shock or damage to the EUT.

- Turn the POWER switch off.
- Remove the power cord plug from the outlet.

.....

Protection Functions

When one or more protection function activation conditions are met, the protection function will be activated, and you will no longer able to perform test in this state (PROTECTION mode).

When a protection function is activated, the word "PROTECTION" is indicated on the display along with the type of protection. If a PROTECTION mode occurs during a test, the output is shut off and the test is stopped immediately. If a leakage current (LC) test is in progress on the TOS9303LC, the power supply to the EUT is stopped, and the A and B terminals are opened.



Type of protection

Use the following table to check the type of protection function, activation condition, and remedy, and release PROTECTION mode. The text inside the parentheses in the "Type of protection" column is displayed in the list of test results (p.218).

Type of protection	Activation condition	Remedy
Interlock (ILOCK)	Interlock is activated.	Release the interlock (<i>p.205</i>).
Power Supply (PS)	There is an error in the power supply section.	Pressing STOP releases the PRO- TECTION mode, but the product needs to be repaired. Contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.
Output Error (OUTERR)	An output voltage outside of the following range is detected. ACW, DCW, IR test: ±(10 % of setting + 50 V) EC test: ±(10 % of setting + 2 A) This error may also occur when the output changes suddenly.	Eliminate the cause of the error, and press STOP.
Over Load (OL)	An output power or output current outside of the following range is detected. ACW: 550 VA, DCW: 110 W or 50 mA, IR (7200 V test): 110 W or 25 mA, IR (-1000 V test): 2 mA, EC: 240 VA, LC: AC LINE OUT current at approx. 15.7 A or power at 1600 VA	Eliminate the cause of the error, and press STOP. (TOS9303LC only) Disconnect the EUT from AC LINE OUT, and press STOP.
Over Heat (OH)	The internal temperature of the product is abnor- mally high.	Confirm that the internal temperature of the product has decreased, and then press STOP.
Over Rating (OR)	During a withstanding voltage test, an output current is generated for a length of time that exceeds the output time limit ($p.77$).	Press STOP, and wait the necessary rest time.
Calibration (CAL)	The preset calibration period is exceeded.	Setting Protection under Calibration (<i>p.225</i>) to Disable and pressing STOP releases the PROTECTION mode, but the product needs to be calibrated. To have your product cali- brated, contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.

Type of protection	Activation condition	Remedy
Remote (RMT)	The REMOTE connector is connected or discon- nected.	Check the REMOTE connector, and then press STOP.
Signal I/O (SIO)	There is a change in the SIGNAL I/O connec- tor's ENABLE signal.	Press STOP.
Communication (COMM)	An internal communication error is occurring.	Repair is necessary. Turn the power off, and contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.
	No SCPI communication took place for more than the specified time when the watchdog $(p.222)$ was enabled.	Check the SCPI communication sta- tus.
Over Range (ORG)	A value exceeding the maximum value of the measurement range is detected.	Eliminate the cause of the error, and press STOP.
Measure (MEAS)	There is an error in the LC test measurement check (<i>p.242</i>).	Press STOP, and check whether the test leads are broken. If you perform another measurement check and "Measure" still appears, repairs are necessary. Contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.
Relay Short (RS)	A relay operation error is detected in an LC test.	Repair is necessary. Turn the power off, and contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.
Earth Fault (EF)	When the grounding mode (GND) is set to Guard, abnormal current flows from the high voltage output of this product to ground.	Set the grounding mode to Low.
Scan I/F (SIF)	While scanning, the interface cable is discon- nected.	Connect the interface cable, and press STOP.
	The channel-assigned scanner is not detected.	Check the scanner connection, and then press STOP.

Installation

Connecting the Power Cord

WARNING Risk of electric shock.

- This product is IEC Safety Class I equipment (equipment with a protective conductor terminal). To prevent electric shock, be sure to connect the protective conductor terminal of the product to electrical ground (safety ground).
- The product is grounded through the power cord ground wire. Connect the protective conductor terminal to earth ground.

NOTE

Use the supplied power cord to connect to the AC line.
 If the supplied power cord cannot be used because the rated voltage or the plug shape is incompatible, have a qualified engineer replace it with an appropriate power cord that is 3 m or less in length. If obtaining a power cord is difficult, contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.

- Do not use the supplied power cord with other instruments.
- The power cord with a plug can be used to disconnect the product from the AC power line in an emergency.
- Secure adequate space around the power plug. Do not insert the power plug to an outlet where accessibility to the plug is poor. And, do not place objects near the outlet that would result in poor accessibility to the plug.

This product is designed as an equipment of IEC Overvoltage Category II (energy-consuming equipment supplied from a fixed installation).

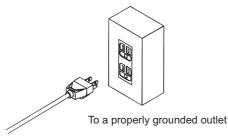
Turn off (O) the POWER switch on the front panel.

Check that the AC power line meets the nominal input rating of the product.

The product can receive a nominal power supply voltage in the range of 100 Vac to 120 Vac or 200 Vac to 240 Vac. The supported frequencies are 50 Hz and 60 Hz. (Frequency range: 47 Hz to 63 Hz)

Connect the power cord to the AC INPUT inlet on the rear panel.

Connect the power cord plug to an outlet with a ground terminal.



This completes the connections.

2

3

Δ

Checking Whether the Power Is On or Off

Checking the interlock operation

When this product is turned on for the first time after purchase, it starts in PROTECTION mode in which the interlock function (p.205) prevents tests from being executed. Check that the interlock is working properly.

- Check that the power cord is connected properly.
- Check that nothing is connected to the SIGNAL I/O connector on the rear panel.
- Turn on (I) the POWER switch on the front panel.

Check that PROTECTION mode is activated.

After the startup screen, when the product enters PROTECTION mode, the following screen appears.



This completes the checking of the interlock operation.

To release the interlock temporarily, connect the included SIGNAL I/O plug to the SIGNAL I/O connector, and press STOP on the front panel. When you are actually performing tests, construct a system that uses the interlock to ensure safety (*p.206*).

NOTE • When the power is turned on for the first time after purchase, the interlock function sets the product in PROTECTION mode and prevents tests from being performed. Temporarily connect the included SIGNAL I/O plug to the SIGNAL I/O connector to release the PRO-TECTION mode (p.205).

• When you actually perform tests, design a system that uses the interlock for safety (*p.206*).

By factory default, the panel settings immediately before the POWER switch is turned off are saved. When you turn the power on, the product starts in the same state as it was in the last time it was turned off. (However, the output is off.)

The panel setting state at startup can be changed (p.221).

Check that the power cord is connected properly.

Turn the POWER switch (|) on.

2

The DANGER LED lights, but no voltage is generated. If it does not, stop using the product, and contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.



After the startup screen is displayed, the home screen of the test that was in use before the power was turned off the last time appears.



The power is now on.

.

Turning the power off



Turning the POWER switch off (O)

The power is turned off.

WARNING Risk of electric shock.

- If you want to turn the POWER switch back on, wait at least 10 seconds. It is dangerous to do otherwise, because the protective functions of the product may not work effectively. This may cause the product to malfunction or reduce the life of the POWER switch and internal parts such as the fuses.
- Except in an emergency, do not turn the power off while output is being generated.

Connection for Withstanding Voltage and Insulation Resistance Tests

Applicable models for withstanding voltage test: All models Applicable models for insulation resistance test: 9300, 9301, 9303, 9303LC

WARNING Risk of electric shock. While the DANGER LED is lit, never touch the HIGH VOLTAGE terminal, test leads, or EUT.

Connecting the test leads

WARNING Risk of electric shock.

- Parts of the included test leads near the alligator clips protrude from the vinyl insulation when the wires are connected. These parts are dangerous. Never come close to these parts while the DANGER LED is lit.
- If connections are incomplete, the entire EUT may be charged to a high voltage. This is dangerous, so be sure to connect the EUT correctly.
- · Be sure to connect the low-voltage test lead (black) first.

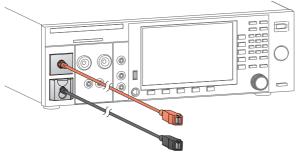
Never touch these while the DANGER LED is lit.



Connect the supplied high voltage test lead TL31-TOS to this product.

Before starting work, check that the covering of the test leads are not torn and that the wires are not broken (p.240).

The following procedure uses the TOS9303LC as an example.



After the test leads are connected

Check that the POWER switch is off and that the DANGER LED is off.



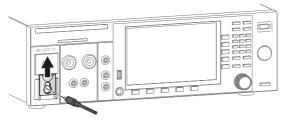
4

5

6

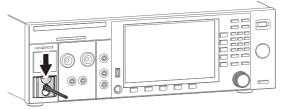
1

Raise the LOW terminal's cable lock, and then connect the low-voltage test lead (black).



3 Lower the cable lock.

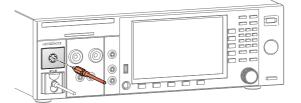
Check that the connection is secure.



Connect the low-voltage test lead (black) to the EUT.

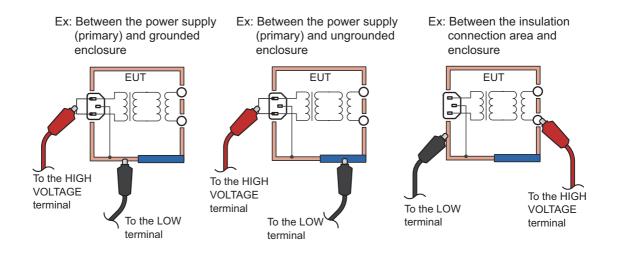
Connect the high-voltage test lead (red) to the EUT.

Connect the high-voltage test lead (red) to the HIGH VOLTAGE terminal.



This completes the connections.

Examples of how to connect test leads to the EUT



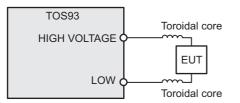
Reducing the effect of noise

Electronic devices in the surrounding area may malfunction due to the effect of noise produced by short circuits across outputs or a dielectric breakdown of the EUT. To reduce the effect of noise, connect a toroidal core or a resistor of approximately 470 Ω between the tips of the high- and low-voltage test leads and the EUT. Connect the toroidal core or resistor as close to the EUT as possible.

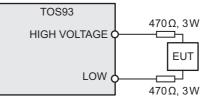
If you are connecting a toroidal core, it is effective to wrap the test leads two to three times around a type of core that can be snapped on and that is often used with power cords. This type of core is usually approximately 20 mm in diameter.

If you are connecting a resistor, pay close attention to the power rating of the resistor. When the upper limit is 10 mA or less, connect a resistor of approximately 470 Ω (3 W, 30 kV impulse withstanding voltage). Because connecting the resistor causes the voltage to fall, the voltage that is actually applied to the EUT is slightly lower than the voltage that is generated from the product's output terminals (when a 10 mA current flows, the voltage falls approximately 10 V).

These methods are extremely useful in reducing the effect of noise.



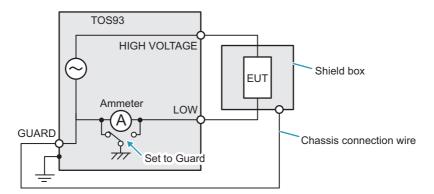
When connecting toroidal cores



When connecting resistors

Stabilizing measurements

If measurements are unstable due to the effect of noise, such as when making highly sensitive measurements, using a shield box can stabilize the measurements. When using a shield box, set Grounding mode (GND) (p.66) to Guard and connect the shield box's chassis connection wire to the GUARD terminal on the rear panel.



Using the optional high voltage test probe

In withstanding voltage tests, if you use the optional high voltage test probe (HP01A-TOS/HP02A-TOS) (*p.284*) instead of the supplied test leads, you can use hands-on control to start tests.For details, see the HP01A-TOS/HP02A-TOS Operation Manual.

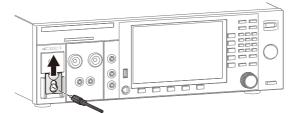
Removing the test leads

1

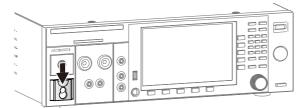
2

This section explains how to remove a test lead that is already connected to the EUT using the TOS9303LC as an example.

- Check that the DANGER LED is turned off.
- Disconnect the high-voltage test lead (red) from the front-panel HIGH VOLTAGE terminal.
- **3** Disconnect the high-voltage test lead (red) from the EUT.
- **4 Disconnect the low-voltage test lead (black) from the EUT.** You can disconnect the low-voltage test lead (black) first from either the product or the EUT.
- 5 Raise the LOW terminal's cable lock, and then remove the low-voltage test lead (black).



6 Lower the cable lock.



This completes the procedure.

Connection for Earth Continuity Tests

Applicable models: 9302 , 9303 , 9303LC

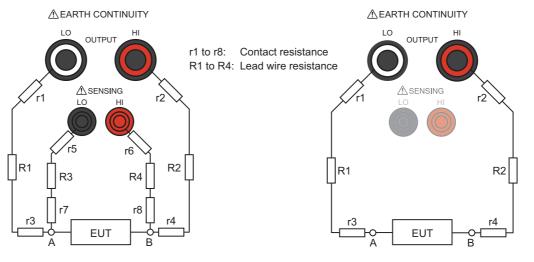
WARNING	 The TOS9302, TOS9303, and TOS9303LC produce large current up to 42 A. Connect the test leads securely. If the connection is loose, the OUTPUT terminals or the EUT may overheat and may cause burns or injury.
	 Do not connect the supplied test leads or the voltage measurement cable (the thin- ner cable) of the optional test probe to the OUTPUT terminals. Because the nominal cross-sectional area for running the current is insufficient, they may burn out.
	Because the TOS9302, TOS9303, and TOS9303LC produce large current, a strong mag- netic field is created. Do not bring objects that are easily affected by magnetic fields close to the test leads or the current output cable.

Four-terminal wiring and two-terminal wiring

There are two methods for wiring test leads to this product. They are the four-terminal wiring and two-terminal wiring. Each method requires the test leads to be connected to different locations.

If you use the supplied test leads for earth continuity testing (TL13-TOS), four-terminal wiring is used. When four-terminal wiring is not possible such as when using test leads other than those supplied with the product, two-terminal wiring is used. After making the connections, set the test conditions by referring to "Terminal wiring method (Terminals Wire)" (p.92).

If you use test leads other than those supplied with the product, the product specifications may not be met. Contact your Kikusui agent or distributor for details.



Four-terminal wiring

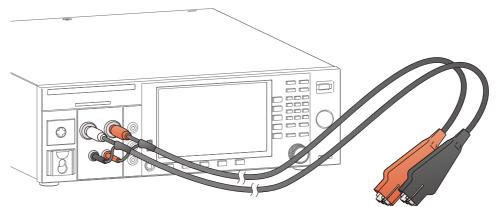
Connect test leads to the OUTPUT LO and HI terminals and the SENSING LO and HI terminals. The voltage across A and B can be sampled with the SENSING terminals. The measurement is not affected by contact resistance r1 to r8 or the lead wire resistance R1 to R4. Two-terminal wiring

Connect test leads to the OUTPUT LO and HI terminals. The sum of contact resistance r1 to r4, lead wire resistance R1 and R2, and the resistance across A and B is measured.

Connecting the test leads

Connect the supplied test leads for earth continuity testing (TL13-TOS) to the product.

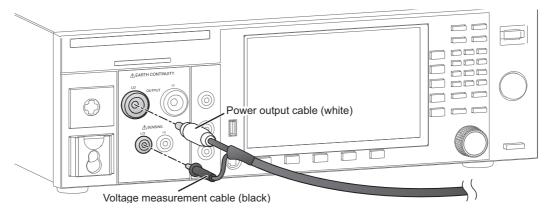
If you use test leads other than those supplied with the product, the product specifications may not be met. Contact your Kikusui agent or distributor for details.



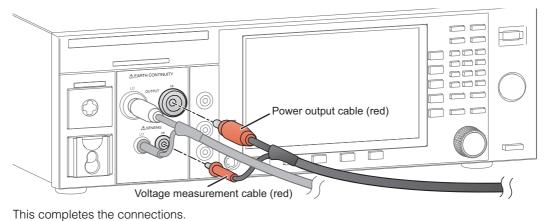
After the test leads are connected

CAUTION When using the included TL13-TOS test leads for earth continuity test, connect the voltage measurement cables (black and red) even when two-terminal wiring (*p*.33) is in use. Because the test voltage is applied also to the voltage measurement wiring terminals during testing, if the terminals make contact with other parts, it can cause slight injury or malfunction.

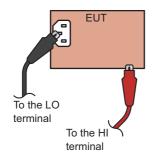
Connect the test lead's current output cable (white) to the EARTH CONTINUITY OUTPUT LO terminal and the voltage measurement cable (black) to the SENSING LO terminal.



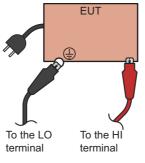
2 Connect the test lead's current output cable (red) to the EARTH CONTINUITY OUT-PUT HI terminal and the voltage measurement cable (red) to the SENSING HI terminal.



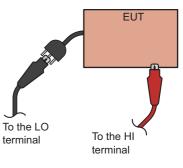
Examples of how to connect test leads to the EUT



Ex: Between the protective ground terminal and grounded enclosure



Ex: Between the protective conductor terminal and grounded enclosure

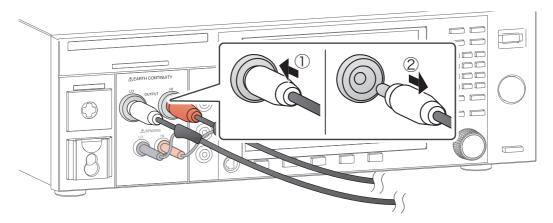


Ex: Between the grounding terminal of the power cord and grounded enclosure

Removing the test leads

You can remove the HI and LO test leads in any order. Check that the DANGER LED is turned off before removing the test leads.

To remove the test leads from the OUTPUT HI and LO terminals, push the plugs in once and then pull the terminals out.



Connection for Leakage Current Tests

Applicable models: 9303LC

Using the insulation transformer

Some standards recommend an insulation transformer to be used in leakage current tests.

If unexpected current flows during a test due to a an EUT malfunction or the like, other devices in the same facility may shut down as a result of the earth leakage circuit breaker tripping. This may cause serious accidents.

Inserting an insulation transformer in the power supply line for the EUT insulates the EUT from the earth leakage circuit breaker. This keeps the earth leakage circuit breaker from tripping even if unexpected current flows and prevents other devices from being affected.

Connecting the EUT to the power supply

WARNING Risk of fire.

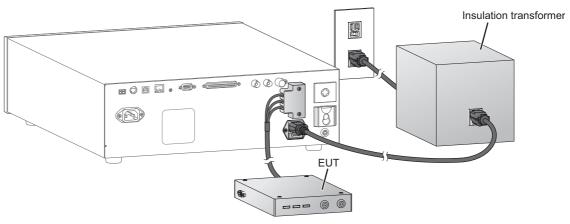
• The current rating of the supplied power cord is 10 A. To prevent fire, if the input current to the connected EUT exceeds 10 A, change the cord to an appropriate one.

Risk of electric shock.

- Before connection, be sure to remove the power cord for the EUT from the AC LINE IN inlet, and then connect the EUT to the AC LINE OUT terminal block first.
- Before connecting, be sure to set Line OUT (p.243) to OFF.
- To keep the terminals of the AC LINE OUT terminal block from being exposed, be sure to attach the terminal cover. The voltage applied to the AC LINE IN inlet appears at the AC LINE OUT terminal block. When you measure the touch current when the EUT's protective ground wire is disconnected, dangerous voltage may be applied to the ground terminal of the AC LINE OUT terminal block.

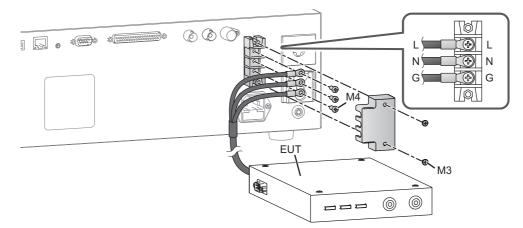
Power is supplied to the EUT through this product. The EUT input rating needs to meet the following power supply input rating for the EUT.

- Input voltage range: 85 V to 250 V
- Frequency: 50 Hz or 60 Hz
- Maximum power: 1500 VA



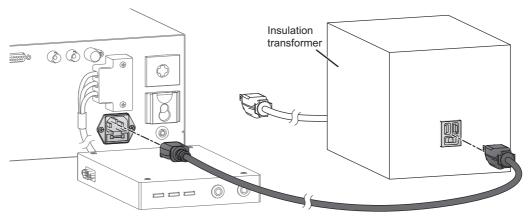
After the test leads are connected

- Check that Line OUT (p.243) is set to OFF.
- 2 Connect the EUT's power cord to the AC LINE OUT terminal block on the rear panel. Attach crimping terminals that match the terminal block screws (M4) to the EUT's power cord.

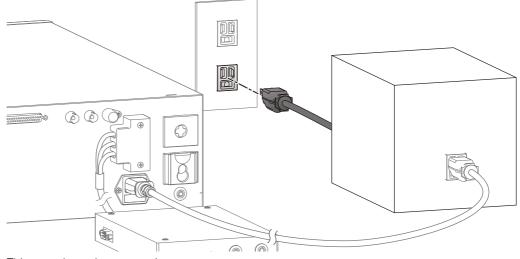


3 Connect the insulation transformer to the AC LINE IN inlet with the power cord for the EUT.

If you set the network (*p.104*) to B-U1 or B-U2, use an insulation transformer that can output voltage equivalent to 110 % of the EUT's rated voltage.



Connect the insulation transformer plug to the power supply that can output the EUT's rated voltage.



This completes the connections.

When not using the AC LINE OUT terminal block

Even when you are not using the terminal block, attach the terminal cover so that the terminals are not exposed.

Using the optional multi-outlet

If you connect the optional multi-outlet (OT01-TOS) (*p.285*) to the AC LINE OUT terminal block on the rear panel, you will be able to connect major plugs used around the world.For details, see the OT01-TOS Operation Manual.

Checking the EUT operation

The power supply line (AC LINE OUT) for the EUT normally outputs voltage only during testing. To check the operation of the EUT before testing, set Line OUT to on to temporarily run current from AC LINE OUT. For details, see "Checking the EUT operation" (p.243).

Testing three-phase input devices

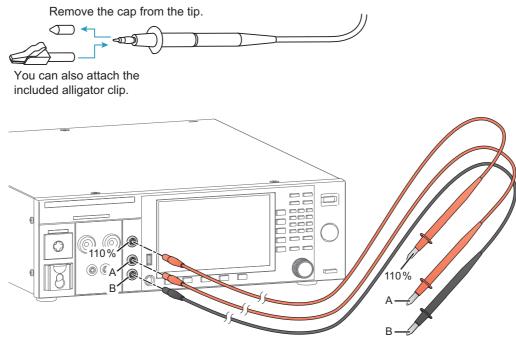
The power supply from this product to the EUT does not support three-phase devices. If the EUT is a three-phase input device, measurement in meter mode is only possible. To measure in meter mode, construct the necessary external circuit (p.170).

Connecting the test leads

MARNING Risk of electric shock. When using the test leads, do not touch the tip of the lead with your hand.

When performing a touch current (TC) test or patient leakage current (Patient) test, you will use the supplied test leads for leakage current testing (TL22-TOS).

Connect the red test lead to the LEAKAGE CURRENT A terminal and the black test lead to the LEAKAGE CURRENT B terminal. To use the 110 % output, connect the red test lead to the LEAKAGE CURRENT 110% terminal.

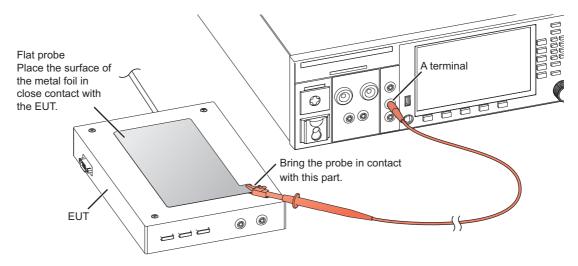


The locations on the EUT that test leads are connected to vary depending on the probe and condition settings of the test conditions and the appliance class of the EUT. For details on touch current testing, see "Connecting the test leads to the EUT" (p.120). For details on patient leakage current testing, see "Connecting the test leads to the EUT" (p.162).

Using the flat probe

In the touch current test, to measure the touch current when the enclosure of the EUT is touched with the palm of your hand, use the supplied flat probe (FP01-TOS). The size of the metal foil of the FP01-TOS (10 cm \times 20 cm) complies with IEC 60990.

Connect the FP01-TOS as shown below.



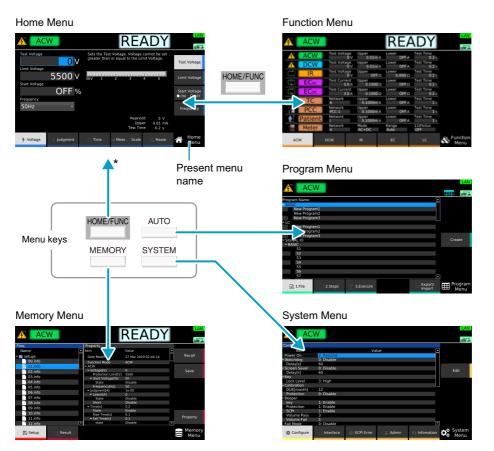
Basic Operation

Basic Panel Operations

Switching menus

The following menus are available. To switch between menus, press the Menu key.

- Home Menu: Set the conditions of each test. Execute tests.
- Function Menu: Display a summary of settings of each test. Switch test modes.
- Memory Menu: Use the memory function.
- System Menu: Display and change system settings.
- Program Menu: Configure and execute auto tests.

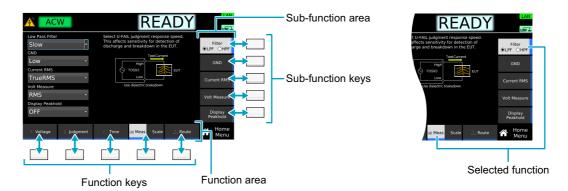


* If the Home menu is displayed, the screen switches to the Function menu. Otherwise, the screen switches to the Home menu.

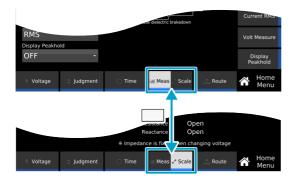
......

Using the function keys

On the display, the available functions are shown in the function area and sub-function area. You can execute or select the functions by pressing the corresponding function key or sub-function key. The selected function is shown with a light gray background.

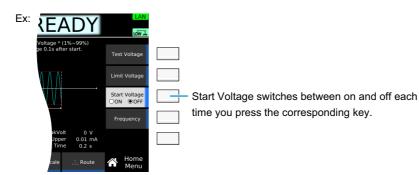


If several functions are displayed for a single key, the function switches each time you press the key.



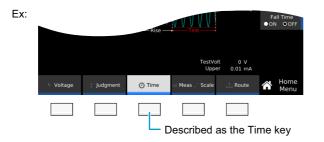
Turning a function on and off

If the function can be turned on and off, the sub-function area may show the function name and settings such as ON and OFF. The function turns on and off each time you press the corresponding sub-function key.



Key names

Individual function keys and sub-function keys are distinguished by indicating the function names shown in the function area or sub-function area as the key names.



Operation example (enabling the editing of the interface settings)



Press SYSTEM > Interface > Modify.

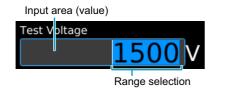
In the above step example, press the buttons in the following order.

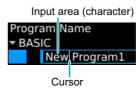


Inputting numbers and characters

You can enter numbers and characters in input areas from the front panel or external keyboard. Number input and character input switch automatically according to the input area.

If numbers or characters are selected in an input area, they can be changed. If only a cursor is shown in an input area, you can enter characters or numbers at the cursor position.





Entering from the front panel

Purpose	Operation	Description
Numeric input	Numeric keypad	You can enter numbers and a decimal point. To confirm a value after input, press the ENTER key.
	Rotary knob	You can enter numbers. Turn clockwise to increase the value and counterclockwise to decrease. The value is confirmed immediately upon input.
Character input	Numeric keypad	You can enter numbers and dots.
	Rotary knob	Turn clockwise to enter characters in the following order: space, uppercase letters, lowercase letters, numbers, and symbols. Turn counterclockwise to enter character in reverse order. To enter the next character, press the ◀ or ► key to move the cursor.
Cursor movement	▶ keys</td <td>Change the digits or input position.</td>	Change the digits or input position.
Delete	CLEAR key	Deletes the number or character on the left of the cursor or the selected range.
Cancel	ESCAPE key	Cancels numeric/character input.

Entering from an external keyboard

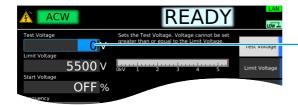
If you connect a keyboard to the USB port on the front panel, you will be able to control the product from the keyboard.

Controllable function	Keyboard operation
Number and character input	Keys corresponding to the numbers and characters. (US keyboards are supported.)
Cursor movement	Arrow keys
Number and character deletion	[Backspace], [Delete]
Input canceling	[Escape]
Confirmation	[Enter]
Input item movement	[Tab]
Function keys	(from the left) [F6], [F7], [F8], [F9], [F10]
Sub-function keys	(from the top) [F1], [F2], [F3], [F4], [F5]
START switch	[Alt] + [Ctrl] + [s] (press simultaneously)
STOP switch	[Alt] + [t]
Program Menu display	[Alt] + [p]
Home Menu display	[Alt] + [h]
System Menu display	[Alt] + [y]

•

Changing values

To change the test voltage or other values, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob. If you enter a value with the numeric keypad, following input, press the ENTER key to confirm the value.



Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to change the value.

On screens in which "Edit" is shown in the sub-function area, use the rotary knob to select the item you want to change, and then press the Edit key or a numeric key to start changing the value. Procedures using the Edit key are provided in this document.



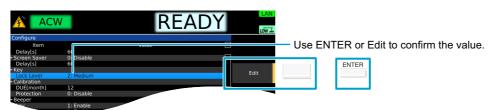
Pressing Edit or a numeric key makes it possible to edit



When changing a setting, if there are multiple items you can choose from, select the item using the rotary knob. If there is a number before the item name, you can also select using the numeric keypad. Procedures using the rotary knob are provided in this document.



To confirm a value you entered, press the ENTER or Edit key. Procedures using the ENTER key are provided in this document.



Selecting the Test Mode

The TOS93 series has the following test modes. The tests that can be selected varies depending on the model.

Test mode	Description
AC withstanding voltage (ACW)	This test evaluates whether the electrical insulation section of an electric product or component has enough dielectric strength for the voltage to be handled.
DC withstanding voltage (DCW)	This test evaluates whether the electrical insulation section of an electric product or component has enough dielectric strength for the voltage to be handled. This is used when the EUT's capacitive component is large and judging the dielectric breakdown is difficult using ACW.
Insulation resistance (IR)	This test evaluates whether the electrical insulation section of an electric product or component has enough resistance for the voltage to be handled. There is a 7200 V test and a -1000 V test (-1000 V test only on the TOS9300).
Earth continuity (EC)	This test evaluates the continuity of the protective connection of devices (Class I devices) that are designed to ensure safety with basic insulation and protective earth grounding. There is a DC test and an AC test.
Leakage current (LC)	This test measures leakage current of parts that can be touched on a device and evaluates the risk of electric shock. In leakage current test mode, measurements can be made using the following three tests and meter modes.
Touch current (TC)	This test measures the current that flows from the enclosure of devices not con- nected to protective ground through a simulated human body network to the ground. If the measurement does not exceed the value assumed to be harmful to human bodies as defined in safety standards or the like, the product meets the elec- tric shock prevention requirements.
Protective conductor current (PCC)	This test measures the current that flows through the protective conductor of devices that are connected to protective ground. This test is also used to confirm the EUT's compatibility to power distribution systems.
Patient leakage current (Patient)	This test measures the current that flows from a wearable part of a medical instru- ment through a simulated human body network to the ground. If the measurement does not exceed the value assumed to be harmful to human bodies as defined in safety standards or the like, the product meets the electric shock prevention requirements.
Meter mode (Meter)	Like typical multimeters, the current and voltage across the LEAKAGE CURRENT A and B terminals on the front panel are measured and displayed. No judgment is made based on reference values.

Tests supported by each model

	TOS9300	TOS9301	TOS9302	TOS9303	TOS9303LC
ACW	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
DCW	-	\checkmark	-	\checkmark	\checkmark
IR	\checkmark	\checkmark	-	\checkmark	\checkmark
EC	-	-	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
LC	_	_	_	_	\checkmark

Selecting the test mode

Select the test mode on the Function menu screen. The tests that can be selected varies depending on the model.

1 0

On the Home menu screen, press HOME/FUNC.

AC AC	W		RE/	4DY	
Test Voltage	0 V	greater than	t Voltage. Voltage or equal to the Lii		Test Voltage
Start Voltage	5500 v	0kV 1	2 3	4 5	Limit Voltage
Frequency	OFF %	6			Start Voltage ● ON ● OFF
50Hz	•				Frequency
			PeakVo Upp Test Tin	er 0.01 mA	
🐐 Voltage	Judgment	O Time	🔤 Meas 💒 Scale	📄 Route	Home Menu

Example: Home menu screen of ACW

The	Functio	on menu	screen	appear	S.	
Â	ACW			REA	DY	L
A	ACW	Test Voltage 0 V	Upper 0.01m A	Lower OFF A	Test Time 0.2 s	
A	DCW	Test Voltage 0 V	Upper 0.01m A	Lower OFF A	Test Time 0.2 s	
C	IR	Test Voltage 0 V	Upper OFF Ω	Lower 0.00G Ω	Test Time 0.2 s	
	ECAC	Test Current 3.0 A	Upper 0.1000 Ω	Lower OFF Ω	Test Time 0.2 s	
	ECDC	Test Current 3.0 A	Upper 0.1000 Ω	Lower OFF Ω	Test Time 0.2 s	
*	TC	Network A	Upper 0.1000m A	Lower OFF A	Test Time 1 s	
ÿB	PCC	Network PCC-1	Upper 0.1000m A	Lower OFF A	Test Time 1 s	
†]	Patient	Network I	Upper 0.1000m A	Lower OFF A	Test Time 1 s	
	Meter	Network	Mode	Range	110%Out	

Example: TOS9303LC Function Menu



2

ACW

On the Function menu screen, press a function key to select the test mode.

Fur Share

If you select IR, EC, or LC, press a sub-function key to select the sub test mode. This completes the selection procedure.

Withstanding Voltage and Insulation Resistance Tests

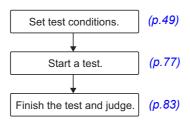
Applicable models for AC withstanding voltage (ACW): All models

Applicable models for DC withstanding voltage (DCW): 9301, 9303, 9303LC

Applicable models for insulation resistance (IR): 9300 , 9301 , 9303 , 9303LC

This chapter describes how to set test conditions, start tests, and view the results for ACW, DCW, and IR tests.

The following flowchart shows the configuration and test steps.



Setting Test Conditions

This section describes the test conditions of AC withstanding voltage (ACW), DC withstanding voltage (DCW), and insulation resistance (IR) tests and how to set the conditions.

Displaying the setup screen (Home menu)



On the Function menu screen (p.42), press ACW, DCW, or IR.

If you press IR, select the voltage range with the sub-function keys (7200 V or -1000 V) (excluding the TOS9300).

The setup screen (Home menu) for the ACW, DCW, or IR test conditions appears.

AC	W	READY	
Test Voltage	0 V	Sets the Test Voltage. Voltage cannot be set greater than or equal to the Limit Voltage.	tage
Start Voltage	5500 V	0kV 1 2 3 4 5	tage
Frequency	OFF %	Start Vol • ON O	tage OFF
50Hz	-	Frequer	ncy
		PeakVolt 0 V Upper 0.01 mA Test Time 0.2 s	
🖣 Voltage	Judgment		enu

Example: Home menu screen of ACW

Set the required conditions by referring to the description of test conditions (p.50).

Description of test conditions

The test conditions you can set vary for ACW, DCW, and IR. The following test conditions with a check mark can be used with the corresponding test.

٩CW	DCW	IR	Test condition	Description	See
/	√ V		Test voltage	Voltage to apply to the EUT.	p.51
/	✓	 ✓ 	Limit voltage	Upper limit of voltage to apply to the EUT.	· ·
/	· ✓	· ✓	Start voltage	Voltage 0.1 seconds after pressing the START switch	p.5
/	•	•	-	Test voltage frequency.	p.5
, /	- ~	- ~	Frequency		p.5
			Upper limit	Current or resistance used as a reference for upper limit judgment	p.5
(\checkmark	~	Lower limit	Current or resistance used as a reference for lower limit judgment	p.5
-	-	\checkmark	Unit of criteria (Judge Type)	The unit of upper and lower limits.	p.5
-	√	✓	Auto setting of the judg- ment delay (Delay Auto)	Select the time (auto or manual) from when the START switch is pressed until the upper limit judgment starts.	p.5
(√	√	Test time	Time from when the voltage rise time has passed to the end of the test.	p.6
(\checkmark	~	Voltage rise time	The time from when the START switch is pressed or from the start voltage to when the test voltage is reached.	p.6
/	\checkmark	-	Voltage fall time	The time from a pass judgment until the voltage falls.	p.6
-	√	√	Discharge time	The time for discharging the voltage residing in the high voltage charge area.	p.6
-	√	√	Discharge when interlock is activated (Discharge Interlock)	Discharges the voltage when the interlock is activated.	p.6
/	√	-	Current detection response speed (Filter)	Response speed for detecting current (sensitivity).	p.6
/	✓	~	Grounding mode (GND)	Select whether to include the current running through the stray capacitance of test leads, tools, and the like in measurements.	p.6
/	-	-	Current measurement mode (Current RMS)	Select whether to measure current in true rms values or measure by converting the mean-value responses to rms values.	p.6
/	\checkmark	-	Voltage measurement mode (Volt Measure)	Select whether to measure voltage in true rms values or peak values.	p.6
(\checkmark	-	Peak value display (Display Peakhold)	Display the maximum current during the test.	p.7
-	-	~	Using the low-pass filter	Stabilize measurements when measuring at high sen- sitivity or when the measurements are unstable and hard to read.	р.7
/	_	-	Offset (Offset Real, Offset Imag)	Offset the real part and imaginary part of the current running through the stray capacitance of test leads, tools, and the like.	p.7
-	√	√	Offset	Applies an offset to the current or resistance of test leads, tools, etc.	p.7
/	√	~	Checking the scanner contact (Contact Check)	Check the continuity between the test leads connected to the scanner and the EUT.	p.7
/	√	√	Setting scanner channels (Edit)	Switches the connection (high, low, open) of each channel of the scanner.	p.7
/	\checkmark	\checkmark	Opening the scanner (All Open)	Set all channels of the scanner to open.	p.7

.....

Test voltage

Set the voltage to apply to the EUT. You cannot specify a voltage that exceeds the limit voltage (p.52).

1

On the Home menu screen, press Voltage > Test Voltage.

	W		REA	DY		LAN
Test Voltage Limit Voltage	0 V		t Voltage. Voltage can or equal to the Limit		Test	Voltage
Start Voltage	5500∨	0kV 1	2 3 4	5	Limit	: Voltage
Frequency	OFF %				Start ● ON	Voltage OFF
50Hz	-				Frei	quency
			PeakVolt Upper Test Time	0 V 0.01 mA 0.2 s		
🖣 Voltage	Judgment	O Time	🔟 Meas 🦿 Scale	Route	Â	Home Menu

Example: Home menu screen of ACW



Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the voltage.

ACW setting range: 0 V to 5500 V DCW setting range: 0 V to 7500 V IR setting range: 0 V to 1020 V (-1000 V test), 0 V to 7500 V (7200 V test)

This completes the setting.

.

Limit voltage

Set the upper limit of the voltage to apply to the EUT. This prevents unnecessarily high voltage from being applied to the EUT by mistake.

On the Home menu screen, press Voltage > Limit Voltage.

						LAN
AC 🏠	W		IRE/	4DY		LÔW H
Test Voltage		Limit Voltage	e controls the Test			LOW #
rest voltage	0 v		Red line on voltage		Test	Voltage
Limit Voltage						
	5500	0kV 1	2 3	4 5	Limit	t Voltage
Start Voltage					_	_
	OFF 9	6			Star ON	: Voltage OFF
Frequency					000	0011
50Hz	•				Fre	quency
			PeakVo Upp Test Tim	er 0.01 mA		
🖣 Voltage	Judgment	🔘 Time	🖃 Meas 🦿 Scale	🔒 Route	Â	Home Menu

Example: Home menu screen of ACW



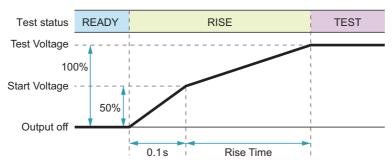
Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the voltage.

ACW setting range: 0 V to 5500 V DCW setting range: 0 V to 7500 V IR setting range: 0 V to 1020 V (-1000 V test), 0 V to 7500 V (7200 V test) This completes the setting.

Start voltage

Set the voltage 0.1 seconds after the START switch is pressed as a percentage of the test voltage. If you do not want to set the start voltage, set Start Voltage to off.

■ When the start voltage is 50%



On the Home menu screen, press Voltage > Start Voltage.

AC	W		RE/	ADY		
Test Voltage Limit Voltage	0 V		= Test Voltage * t Voltage 0.1s aft		Tes	t Voltage
Start Voltage	5500∨				Limi	it Voltage
Frequency	OFF %	Rise	Test —	,	Star OOM	t Voltage ↓ ●OFF
50Hz	•				Fre	equency
			PeakVo Uppe Test Tim	er 0.01 mA		
将 Voltage	Judgment	🔘 Time	🗏 Meas 🦿 Scale	🙏 Route	Â	Home Menu
Ę٧	ample [.] Ho	me mer		of ACM	1	

Example: Home menu screen of ACW

2 Press Start Voltage to switch between on and off.

The start voltage switches between on and off each time you press the key.

3 If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the percentage. This completes the setting.

Frequency

This can be set only for AC withstanding voltage (ACW) tests.

Set the test voltage frequency to 50 Hz or 60 Hz. $\sqrt{50Hz}$ appears during testing according to the setting.

1

On the Home menu screen, press Voltage > Frequency.





Turn the rotary knob to change the value.

Upper limit

Set the reference current or resistance for upper limit judgment. If current greater than or equal to Upper is measured, upper limit judgment (U-FAIL) results. In insulation resistance (IR) tests, you can set Upper to off if upper limit judgment is not necessary.

In IR tests, the criteria can be set in terms of resistance or current (p.57).

NOTE Normally, even a good EUT will have a certain degree of leakage current. In IR tests, setting UPPER slightly greater than the resistance of the EUT is useful in detecting EUT errors, breaks in the test leads, and poor connections, enabling you to perform highly reliable testing.

On the Home menu screen, press Judgment > Upper. In IR tests, Upper switches between on and off each time you press the Upper key. ACW -ADY 0.01mA OFF A 000 Judgment) Time L Meas \sim Example: Home menu screen of ACW READY or re OFF Ω Upper ON OFF Switch between on and off. 0.001G Ω Lower 0.1 s Delay Auto Judge Type ● [Ω] ● [A] 0 V 0.2 s Judgment 💿 Time 🛛 📖 Meas 💸 Scale A Hor Example: Home menu screen of IR

9 Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the current or resistance value.

ACW setting range: 0.01 mA to 110.00 mA DCW setting range: 0.01 mA to 21.00 mA IR setting range: 0.001 M Ω to 100.000 G Ω , 0.0001 mA to 1.0100 mA

Lower limit

Set the reference current or resistance for lower limit judgment. If current less than or equal to Lower is measured after the voltage reaches the test voltage, lower limit judgment (L-FAIL) results. To disable lower limit judgment, set Lower to off.

In insulation resistance (IR) tests, the criteria can be set in terms of resistance or current (p. 57).

NOTE Normally, even a good EUT will have a certain degree of leakage current. In ACW or DCW tests, setting the limit slightly less than the leakage current of the EUT is useful in detecting EUT errors, breaks in the test leads, and poor connections, enabling you to perform highly reliable testing.

On the Home menu screen, press Judgment > Lower.



Example: Home menu screen of ACW



Press Lower to switch between on and off.

Lower switches between on and off each time you press the key.

If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the current or resistance value.

ACW setting range: 0.00 mA to 109.99 mA DCW setting range: 0.00 mA to 20.99 mA IR setting range: 0.000 M Ω to 99.999 G Ω , 0.0000 mA to 1.0099 mA

Unit of criteria (Judge Type)

Set the unit of the upper limit (p.55) or lower limit (p.56) for insulation resistance (IR) tests to resistance or current.

On the Home menu screen, press Judgment > Judge Type.

If the Judge Type key is not displayed, press Upper or Lower to display it. Each time you press Judge Type, the unit of Upper and Lower values switch between Ω and A.



2

If you select resistance ([Ω]), press Range to select the unit.

If the Range key is not displayed, set Upper or Lower to on to display it. Each time you press the key, the unit of Upper and Lower values switch between $G\Omega$, and $M\Omega$.



Auto setting of the judgment delay (Delay Auto)

This can be set only in DC withstanding voltage (DCW) and insulation resistance (IR) tests.

When the test voltage is applied to an EUT with a capacitive component, a large charge current may flow until charging is completed. Judgment errors due to the effects of the charge current can be prevented by setting a delay (Judge Delay) from when the START switch is pressed to when upper limit judgment is started.

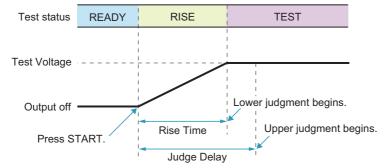
Set Delay Auto to on or off to select auto or manual setting of the judgment delay.

Value	Description
ON	Upper limit judgment will start automatically when the voltage reaches the test voltage and judgment becomes possible. If the output voltage is 200 V or more and the voltage rise rate is
	less than approximately 1 V/s before the judgment starts, UPPER FAIL ¹ occurs, and the test ends. Problems can be discovered quickly such as when the EUT is shorted.
OFF	Set the judgment delay (Judge Delay) manually. Refer to the following, and set a delay shorter than the sum of Voltage rise time $(p.61)$ and Test time $(p.60)$.
1	In an IR test, if Judge Type is set to Ω , LOWER FAIL will occur.

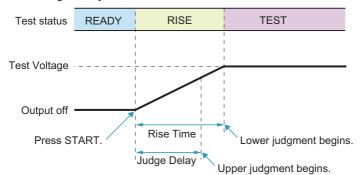
(NOTE)

In a insulation resistance (IR) test, consider the following:

- Making judgments on 200 μA or less requires at least 3 seconds after the rise time ends.
- Making judgments when the low pass filter (*p*.71) is set to on requires at least 10 seconds after the rise time ends.
- When Judge Delay is longer than Rise Time



When Judge Delay is shorter than Rise Time





Example: Home menu screen of IR

2

1

Press Delay Auto to switch between ON and OFF.

Delay Auto switches between on and off each time you press the key.

On the Home menu screen, press Judgment > Delay Auto.



If you select off, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the time.

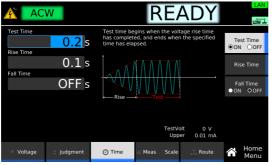
Setting range: 0.1 s to 100.0 s This completes the setting.

Test time

Set the test time to on or off.

Value	Description
ON	Set the time from when the Voltage rise time ($p.61$) has passed to the end of the test. If upper limit judgment (U-FAIL) or lower limit judgment (L-FAIL) does not occur during a test, the test will result in PASS. For insulation resistance (IR) tests, making judgments at 1 μ A or less requires the test time to be at least 1.0 second.
OFF	The test continues until the STOP switch is pressed. Pass judgments are not made.

1 On the Home menu screen, press Time > Test Time.



Example: Home menu screen of ACW

2 Press Test Time to switch between on and off.

Test Time switches between on and off each time you press the key.

3

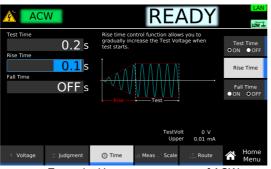
If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the time.

Setting range: 0.1 s to 1000.0 s This completes the setting.

Voltage rise time

Set the time from when the START switch is pressed until the test voltage (p.51) is reached or the time for the voltage to change from the start voltage (p.53) to the test voltage.

On the Home menu screen, press Time > Rise Time.



Example: Home menu screen of ACW



1

Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the time.

Setting range: 0.1 s to 200.0 s This completes the setting.

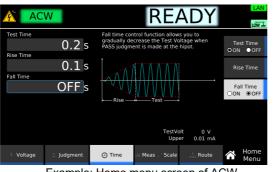
Voltage fall time

This can be set only for AC withstanding voltage (ACW) and DC withstanding voltage (DCW) tests.

Set the time for the voltage to fall from the test voltage to around 0 V when a pass judgment is made.

In DCW tests, a transition is made to Discharge time (p.63) after the fall time ends. If Fall Time is set to off and a fail judgment occurs or the STOP switch is pressed during the test, discharge starts immediately without transitioning to Fall Time.

On the Home menu screen, press Time > Fall Time.



Example: Home menu screen of ACW

2

3

1

Press Fall Time to switch between on and off.

Fall Time switches between on and off each time you press the key.

If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the time.

Setting range: 0.1 s to 200.0 s This completes the setting.

Discharge time

This can be set only in DC withstanding voltage (DCW) and insulation resistance (IR) tests.

During a test, the EUT, test leads, test probes, output terminals, and other peripheral components are charged to a high voltage. Set the time for discharging the voltage remaining in the high voltage charge area after the test ends. If voltage remains even after the set discharge time elapses, discharge continues until the voltage reaches 30 V.

In DCW tests, discharge starts after Voltage fall time (p.62) is finished. If Fall Time is set to off and a fail judgment occurs or the STOP switch is pressed during the test, discharge starts immediately without transitioning to Fall Time.

Estimated discharge time

The time required to discharge the built-up electrical charge varies according to the test voltage and the properties of the EUT.

The time that this product requires to discharge the voltage from its internal capacitors down to 30 V is as follows:

• When an EUT is not connected: 16 ms for a DCW test, 1.5 ms for an IR test

On the Home menu screen, press Time > Discharge Time.

- When an EUT with a input capacitance of 0.05 μF is connected: 50 ms for a DCW test, 6 ms for an IR test

Setup procedure

- IR-1000
 Image: Complexity of the formation of
- 2

Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the time.

Setting range: 0.0 s to 100.0 s This completes the setting.

Discharge when interlock is activated (Discharge Interlock)

This can be set only in DC withstanding voltage (DCW) and insulation resistance (IR) tests.

During a test, the EUT, test leads, test probes, output terminals, and other peripheral components are charged to a high voltage. Set whether to discharge the voltage remaining in the high voltage charge area if the interlock is activated (p.205) during a test.

Value	Description
ON	The voltage remaining in the high voltage charge area is discharged if the interlock is activated during a test. Use this when you do not want the voltage to remain if the interlock is activated, such as when a capacitive EUT is connected.
OFF	The output's high voltage relay is opened to shut off the output if the interlock is activated.

On the Home menu screen, press Time > Discharge Interlock.

IR-1	000		RE	ADY		
Test Time Rise Time	0.2 s	ON: Dischar	arge ON or OFF du ge during Interlock discharge during li		Te O O M	st Time I ●OFF
Minimun Disch	0.1 s arge Time				Ri	se Time
0.0 S		Rise —		-Discharge		scharge Time
ON	Ŧ				Di: In	scharge terLock
			TestVo Upp	olt Ο V er 100.00 ΜΩ		
🕴 Voltage	Judgment	⑦ Time	💷 Meas 🦿 Scale	🔔 Route	Â	Home Menu
	Example:	Example: Home menu screen of IR				

2

Turn the rotary knob to change the value.

Current detection response speed (Filter)

This can be set only for AC withstanding voltage (ACW) and DC withstanding voltage (DCW) tests.

Set the response speed (sensitivity) for detecting the current when making upper limit judgments. An icon appears during testing according to the setting.

Value		Description	Icon
LPF	Slow	Mean-value response type current detector. This is equivalent to the cur- rent detection response of Kikusui's general-purpose AC withstanding volt- age testers. This setting is suitable for detecting dielectric breakdown defined in safety standards. It is used for performing withstanding voltage tests on general electronic devices and electronic components. This set- ting makes it difficult to detect corona discharge and the like, which are not considered to be dielectric breakdown in typical safety standards.	
		With a mean-value response type current detector closer to peak detec-	
	Fast	tion, the response is faster than the Slow setting. Because the upper limit judgment detection speed is fast, this setting is suitable for performing withstanding voltage tests on compact electronic components and other EUTs prone to dielectric breakdown. But, because current may be detected for corona discharges and other instantaneous discharges and discharges with high frequency components, this setting may not be suit- able for reproducible withstanding voltage tests.	
HPF	Slow	Extremely small discharges such as corona discharges will be detected but reproducibility will be low.	
	Fast		

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.

	N	READY	
Low Pass Filter Slow GND		Select U-FAIL judgment response speed. This affects sensitivity for detection of discharge and breakdown in the EUT.	Filter ●LPF OHPF
LOW Current RMS	•	High EUT	GND
TrueRMS	•	Low Use dielectric brakedown	Current RMS
RMS Display Peakhol	Ŧ		Volt Measure
OFF	•		Display Peakhold
🕴 Voltage	Judgment	🔿 Time 🔛 Meas 🗢 Scale 📰 Route	Home Menu

Example: Home menu screen of ACW

2

Press Filter to switch between LPF and HPF.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between LPF and HPF.

ACW			F	RE/	4DY		
Low Pass Filter		This affects	Select U-FAIL judgment response speed. This affects sensitivity for detection of discharge and breakdown in the EUT.				Filter F OHPF
Low	•	TestCurrent			GND		
Current RMS TrueRMS		Use dielectric brakedown		Curi	rent RMS		
Volt Measure RMS -				ancoomin		Volt	Measure
OFF -							isplay akhold
4 Voltage	Judgment	🕐 Time	اط Meas	Scale	Route	^	Home Menu

3

Turn the rotary knob to change the value.

Grounding mode (GND)

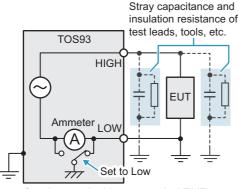
Select whether to include the current running through the stray capacitance (p.277) of test leads, tools, and the like in measurements. An icon is shown in the upper right of the display according to the setting.

Value	Description	Icon
Low	Measures by including the current running through the stray capacitance across test leads or tools and ground and the current running through the insulation resistance. Tests can be performed safely without the risk of shorting the ammeter.	LOW #
Guard	High-sensitivity high-precision measurement is possible because the current running through the stray capacitance across test leads or tools and ground and the current running through the insulation resistance are excluded from measurement. Use this mode only when the EUT and tools and the like are completely floating. If one end of the EUT is grounded to earth or if the LOW terminal and chassis are shorted, the ammeter will be shorted. This is extremely dangerous.	LOW in

• If there is a possibility that the EUT or tools and the like will be grounded or if you WARNING are uncertain about it, do not set GND to Guard. Doing so is extremely dangerous because the ammeter will be shorted and will not be able to measure current.

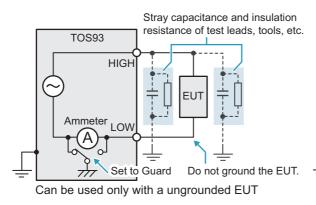
> · If you set GND to Guard, do not connect measuring instruments that are grounded at one end (e.g., Kikusui 149-10A High Voltage Digital Voltmeter, TOS1200 Current Calibrator) to this product. Doing so is extremely dangerous because the ammeter will be shorted and will not be able to measure current.

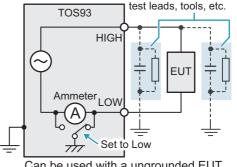
When set to Low (example of ACW)



Can be used with a grounded EUT

When set to Guard (example of ACW)

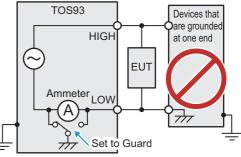




Stray capacitance and

insulation resistance of

Can be used with a ungrounded EUT



Do not devices that are grounded at one end

Setup procedure

1

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

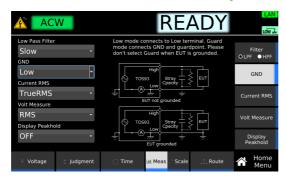
Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.



Example: Home menu screen of ACW



Press GND, and then turn the rotary knob to change the value.



Current measurement mode (Current RMS)

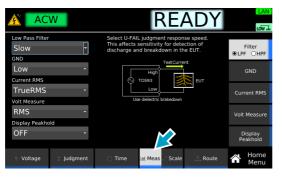
This can be set only for AC withstanding voltage (ACW) tests.

Sets the current measurement mode. An icon appears during testing according to the setting.

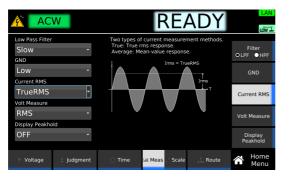
Value	Description	Icon
TrueRMS	Measures in true rms values.	TrueRMS
Average	Measures by converting the mean-value responses to rms values.	Average

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.



Press Current RMS, and then turn the rotary knob to change the value.



This completes the setting.

2

Voltage measurement mode (Volt Measure)

This can be set only for AC withstanding voltage (ACW) and DC withstanding voltage (DCW) tests. Sets the voltage measurement mode. An icon appears during testing according to the setting.

Value	Description	lcon
RMS (ACW only)	Measures in true rms values.	RMS
Average (DCW only)	Measures in average values.	Average
Peak	Measures in peak values.	Peak

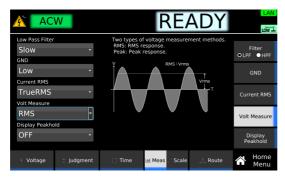
On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.



Example: Home menu screen of ACW





This completes the setting.

٦

Peak value display (Display Peakhold)

When Display Peakhold is set to on, the peak current measured during testing is displayed for the AC withstanding voltage (ACW) and DC withstanding voltage (DCW) tests. For the insulation resistance (IR) test, the peak resistance measured during testing is displayed.

1

2

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.



Example: Home menu screen of ACW

Press Display Peakhold, and then turn the rotary knob to select ON or OFF.



Using the low-pass filter

This can be set only in insulation resistance (IR) tests.

Turning the low-pass filter on stabilizes measurements when measuring at high sensitivity or when the measurements are unstable and hard to read. If the low pass filter is set to on, **LPF** appears during testing.

(NOTE)

Because the response will be slow if the low pass filter is set to on, making judgments will require at least 10 seconds after the rise time ends. Judgments may not be accurate if the time until a judgment is made is short.

1

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.

IR-1	000	READY	
GND Low Low Pass Filter	•	Low mode connects to Low terminal. Guard mode connects GND and guardpoint. Please don't select Guard when EUT is grounded.	GND
OFF Display Peakho	•		Low Pass Filter
OFF	•	EUT not grounded	Display Peakhold
🕴 Voltage	Judgment	🔿 Time 🔛 Meas 🦾 Scale 🔔 Route	Home Menu

Press Low Pass Filter, and then turn the rotary knob to select ON or OFF.



Offset (Offset Real, Offset Imag)

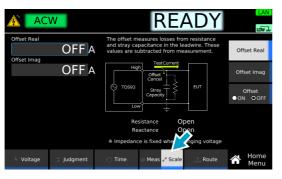
This can be set only for AC withstanding voltage (ACW) tests.

You can set the real part (Offset Real) and imaginary part (Offset Imag) of the offset for the current running through the stray capacitance of test leads, tools, and the like. If the offset is set to on, **Offset** appears during testing.

The offset current is recorded in terms of a resistance in the product. The actual offset current is calculated from the resistance and test voltage. Because the resistance resolution is 100 Ω , an error may occur in the measured value.

On the Home menu screen, press Scale repeatedly until Scale is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.

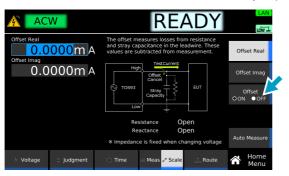




3

Press Offset to switch between on and off.

Offset switches between on and off each time you press the key.



If set to ON, set the Offset Real and Offset imag values according to the following procedure.

Purpose	Operation
Measure the Offset Real and Offset Imag values to set them automatically.	Press Auto Measure. Use the rotary knob or numeric keypad to enter the test voltage. Connect test leads to this product, and open the test leads. Press START. When the measurement sta- bilizes, press STOP. The Offset Real and Offset imag values are set automatically.
Set the Offset Real value manually.	Press Offset Real, and then use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the value. Setting range: 0.0000 mA to 100.0000 mA
Set the Offset imag value manually.	Press Offset imag, and then use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the value. Setting range: 0.0000 mA to 100.0000 mA

Offset

This can be set only in DC withstanding voltage (DCW) and insulation resistance (IR) tests.

An offset can be applied to the current or resistance of test leads, tools, etc. If the offset is set to on, **Offset** appears during testing.

The offset current is recorded in terms of a resistance in the product. The actual offset current is calculated from the resistance and test voltage. Because the resistance resolution is 100 Ω , an error may occur in the measured value.

On the Home menu screen, press Scale repeatedly until Scale is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.



Example: Home menu screen of IR

2 Press Offset to switch between on and off.

Offset switches between on and off each time you press the key.





If set to ON, set the Offset value according to the following procedure.

Purpose	Operation
Measure the Offset value to set it automatically.	Press Auto Measure. Use the rotary knob or numeric keypad to enter the test voltage. Connect test leads to this product, and open the test leads. Press START. When the measurement stabilizes, press STOP. The Offset value is set automatically.
Set the Offset value manually.	Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the value. For IR tests, the unit of resistance changes each time you press Range. DCW setting range: 0.0000 mA to 100.0000 mA IR setting range: 0.001 M Ω to 2000.0 G Ω

Checking the scanner contact (Contact Check)

Use this function when the TOS9320 high voltage scanner option (p.282) is connected.

You can check the continuity between the test leads connected to the scanner channel set to High or Low and the EUT. When Contact Check is set to ON, continuity will be checked before the test voltage is applied after the START switch is pressed. When the continuity is confirmed, the test will begin.

The following equation can be used to calculate the execution time of a contact check.

Execution time = 50 ms + 30 ms × (number of channels set to High or Low)

For information on typical timing charts, see "Contact check operation" (p.278).

On the Home Menu screen, press Route.



Example: Home menu screen of ACW

Press Contact Check to switch between on and off.

Each time you press the key, Contact Check toggles between on and off.

	W			RE	ADY		
Turn ContactCheck ON to check the conduction between output terminals for channels set high or low and the EUT. When they aren't conduction, C-FAIL judgement is made.							Contact Check
	Scanner1 Scanner2 Scanner3 Scanner4						Edit
Route							All
	CH1	CH2	CH3	CH4			Open
Scanner 1	0:Open	0:Oper	0:Open	0:Open			
Scanner 2	0:Open	0:Oper	n 0:Open	0:Open			
Scanner 3	0:Open	0:Oper	0:Open	0:Open			
Scanner 4	0:Open	0:Oper	n 0:Open	0:Open			
🕴 Voltage	‡ Jude	gment	🕐 Time	🗏 Meas 🥈 Scale	🚠 Route	Â	Home Menu

This completes the setting.

2

If continuity cannot be confirmed

"C-FAIL" (CONTACT FAIL) will appear in the top area of the display. The U FAIL and L FAIL signals of SIGNAL I/O Connector (*p.201*) will be set to on simultaneously. On the scanner side, the LED of the corresponding channel lights orange. Check that the test leads are connected properly.

Setting scanner channels (Edit)

Set the scanner channels when the TOS9320 high voltage scanner option (p.282) is connected. Set each scanner channel connection to High, Low, or Open.

NOTE To make the association between the connected test lead and channels clear, affix the channel labels supplied with the scanner to the test leads.

On the Home menu screen, press Route.

	CW			RE/	4DY	
Turn ContactCheck ON to check the conduction between output terminals for channels set high or low and the EUT. When they aren't conduction, C-FAIL judgement is made.						Contact Check
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	• S	canner1	Scanner2	Scanner3	Scanner4	Edit
Route						
	CH1	CH2	CH3	CH4		Open
Scanner 1	0:Open	0:Open	0:Open	0:Open		
Scanner 2	0:Open	0:Open	0:Open	0:Open		
Scanner 3	0:Open	0:Open				
Scanner 4	0:Open	0:Open	0:Open	0:Open		
🕴 Voltage	‡ Jud	gment	🔘 Time	🖃 Meas 🦿 Scale	击 Route	Home Menu
Example: Home menu screen of ACW						

9 Use the rotary knob and the ◄/► keys to select a channel, and then press Edit.



3

Δ

Use the sub-function keys to select the connection, and press ENTER.

To continue setting other channels, use the rotary knob and **∢**/**▶** keys to select the scanner and channel and the sub-function keys to select the connection.

5

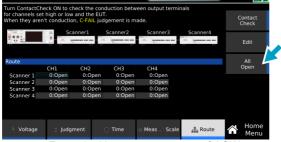
When all settings are complete, press Edit.

Opening the scanner (All Open)

1

Use this function when the TOS9320 high voltage scanner option (p.282) is connected. You can set all channels of the scanner to open.

On the Home menu screen, press Route > All Open.



Example: Home menu screen of ACW

Starting a Test

We recommend that you perform a pre-test inspection (p.240) before executing a test.

Output time limit

When withstanding voltage tests are performed consecutively, output time limit and rest time may become necessary depending on the upper limit.

The following table shows the output time limit and rest time that are necessary when the ambient temperature is 40 °C or less. If you exceed the limit, the temperature of the output section may increase. This may cause the protection function to be activated and "OVER HEAT" to be indicated on the display. If this happens, stop testing and wait for the temperature to return to normal by referring to the rest time. If "READY" is displayed in the upper right of the display when you press the STOP switch, the temperature is back to normal.

Test mode	Upper limit (i)	Output time ¹ limit	Rest time
AC withstanding	i ≤ 50 mA	No limit	Not necessary
voltage (ACW)	50 mA < i ≤ 110 mA	30 min. max.	At least the length of time the voltage was output
DC withstanding	i ≤ 5 mA	No limit	At least judgment delay (Judge Delay) ²
voltage (DCW)	5 mA < i ≤ 20 mA	10 min. max.	At least the length of time the voltage was output

1 Includes the voltage rise time, test time, and voltage fall time.

2 If Delay Auto (p.58) is set to on, rest time is not necessary.

Starting a test Risk of electric shock. WARNING • While the DANGER LED is lit, do not touch the EUT, test leads, test probes, output terminals, or other peripheral components. • When performing a test, be sure to wear rubber gloves for electrical work. Check that the product is correctly connected to the EUT. 1 2 Check that "READY" is shown on the display, and then press START. READY ACW **READY** icon gn 1500 V Test Voltag START 🗥



The DANGER LED lights, and the test starts.

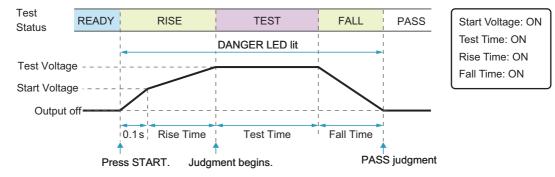
If the test does not start, see "Unable to start a test" (p.288).

If you want to start another test after the test finishes, set a rest time (p.77) between tests as necessary.

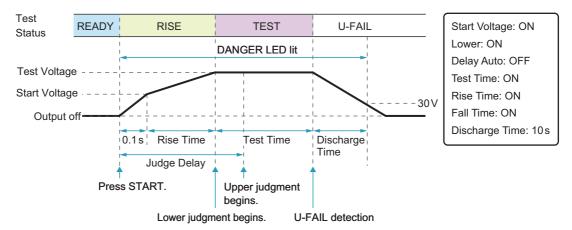
Operation after a test starts

Shown below are examples of operation after a test starts.

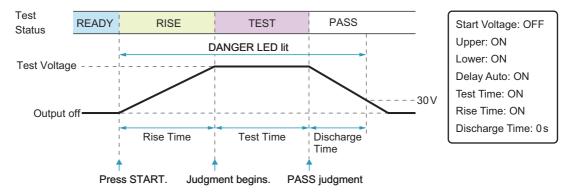
Example of an ACW test (PASS judgment)



Example of a DCW test (FAIL judgment)



Example of an IR test (PASS judgment)



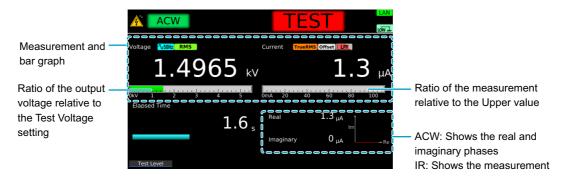
DANGER LED and test status display

During a test, the DANGER LED lights, and the test status is shown in the upper right of the display. The DANGER LED lights if voltage remains at the output terminals regardless of the test status.



Measurement display

During a test, measurements are shown on the display.



Test condition display

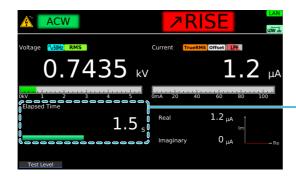
Icons indicating the test conditions appearing during testing.



lcon	Description
√50Hz/ <u>√60Hz</u>	Frequency setting (50 Hz/60 Hz).
TrueRMS / Average	Current RMS setting (TrueRMS/Average).
RMS /Average/ Peak	Volt Measure setting (RMS/Average/Peak).
Offset	Offsetting.
	ACW or DCW test: Filter setting (LPF/HPF)
LPF	IR test: Low Pass Filter being set to ON.

Voltage rise time display

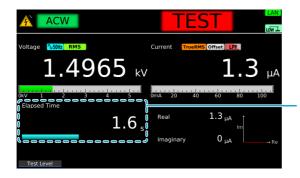
While the voltage is rising, "RISE" is displayed along with the elapsed time. The remaining rise time is displayed with a bar graph. When the time specified by Rise Time elapses, "TEST" is shown, and the test starts.



Elapsed time. The remaining rise time is displayed with a bar graph.

Test time display

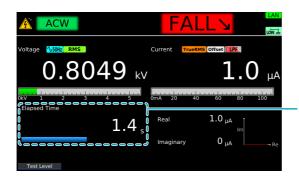
During the test time, "TEST" and the elapsed time are displayed. If Test Time is set to on, the remaining test time is displayed with a bar graph. If Test Time is set to off, the elapsed time is displayed up to 3600000.0 seconds. If the elapsed time is greater than 3600000.0, the display is fixed at 3600000.0.



Elapsed time. If Test Time is set to on, the remaining test time is displayed with a bar graph.

Voltage fall time display

If Fall Time is set to on, "FALL" and the elapsed time are displayed while the voltage is falling. The remaining fall time is displayed with a bar graph.



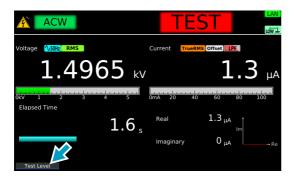
Elapsed time. The remaining fall time is displayed with a bar graph.

Changing the voltage setting during a test

During a test, press Test Level. Then, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to change the voltage.

The changed voltage is immediately applied to the test, but the voltage value on the display shows the measured value. When "READY" appears in the upper right of the display after the test is finished, the new voltage setting will be displayed.

The Output Error may occur when the output changes suddenly.



Finishing the Test and Viewing the Judgment

Stopping tests

If you want to stop a test or finish a test when the test time is off, press STOP.



Conditions that cause a test to end

Conditions that cause a test to end are as follows:

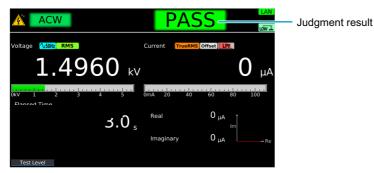
- a. When a current greater than or equal to Upper limit or less than equal to Lower limit is measured
- b. When the test time elapses if Test time is set to on
- c. When you press STOP

In any of the cases above, the "TEST" indication on the display disappears when the test ends. When the voltage residing at the output terminals is discharged, the DANGER LED turns off.

If the test finishes under condition a or b given above, the judgment result (*p.84*) will be shown on the display.

.

Judgment types and operation



When a test finishes, the judgment result is shown in the test status.

	U-FAIL	L-FAIL	PASS
Condition	A current greater than or equal to the upper limit was measured.	A current less than or equal to the lower limit was measured.	U-FAIL or L-FAIL judgment did not occur during the test.
Display	The test status shows "U-FAIL" until the judgment result is cleared.	The test status shows "L-FAIL" until the judgment result is cleared.	The test status shows "PASS" until the time specified by Pass Hold elapses. Then the judg- ment result is cleared.
Buzzer	The buzzer continues to sound until the judgment result is cleared.	The buzzer continues to sound until the judgment result is cleared.	The buzzer sounds for 50 ms (regardless of the Pass Hold time).
SIGNAL I/O connector	U FAIL signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.	L FAIL signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.	PASS signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.

	∕U-FAIL	∕L-FAIL
Condition	When Delay Auto is set to on in a DCW test and the output voltage is 200 V or more, the voltage rise rate (dV/dt) is less than approxi- mately 1 V/s before starting a judgment.	When Delay Auto is set to on in a IR test and the output voltage is 200 V or more, the voltage rise rate (dV/dt) is less than approximately 1 V/ s before starting a judgment.
Display	The test status shows "↗U-FAIL" until the judg- ment result is cleared.	The test status shows "↗L-FAIL" until the judg- ment result is cleared.
Buzzer	The buzzer continues to sound until the judg- ment result is cleared.	The buzzer continues to sound until the judg- ment result is cleared.
SIGNAL I/O connector	U FAIL signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.	L FAIL signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.

Clearing the judgment result

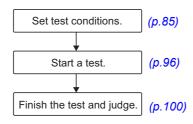
Press STOP to clear the judgment result. The product is ready to start another test.

Earth Continuity Test

Applicable models: 9302 , 9303 , 9303LC

This chapter describes how to set test conditions, start tests, and view the results for earth continuity (EC) tests.

The following flowchart shows the configuration and test steps.



Setting Test Conditions

This section describes the test conditions of earth continuity (EC) tests and how to set the conditions.

Displaying the setup screen (Home menu)



On the Function menu screen (p.42), press EC.

_

Use the sub-function keys to select AC or DC.

The setup screen (Home menu) for the EC test conditions appears.

C⊚∃ EC.	AC		RE/	4DY	LAN
Test Current	3.0 A		t Current. Current or equal to the Lir		Test Current
Frequency	42.0 A	3A 10	20 3	0 40	Limit Current
50Hz	•				Frequency
			Upp	er 0.1000 Ω	
			TestTin	ne 0.2 s	
🦻 Current	Judgment	🕐 Time	🗏 Meas 🦿 Scale		A Home Menu

Set the required conditions by referring to the description of test conditions (p.86).

Description of test conditions

The following table shows the test conditions that you can set for earth continuity (EC) tests. The test conditions you can set are different for AC test and DC test. Test conditions with a check mark can be used with the corresponding test.

AC	DC	Test condition	Description	See
\checkmark	\checkmark	Test current	Current to run through the EUT.	p.86
\checkmark	\checkmark	Limit current	Upper limit of current to run through the EUT.	p.87
\checkmark	-	Frequency	Test current frequency.	p.87
\checkmark	\checkmark	Upper limit	Reference resistance or voltage for upper limit judgment.	p.88
\checkmark	\checkmark	Lower limit	Reference resistance or voltage for lower limit judgment.	p.89
\checkmark	~	Test time	Time from when the current rise time has passed to the end of the test.	p.90
\checkmark	~	Current rise time	Time from when the START switch is pressed until the test current is reached.	p.91
\checkmark	\checkmark	Current fall time	The time from a pass judgment until the current falls.	p.91
\checkmark	~	Terminal wiring method (Terminals Wire)	Set the method of wiring test leads to four-terminal wiring or two-terminal wiring.	p.92
\checkmark	~	Contact check	Starts testing when the test leads touch the EUT and current starts flowing.	p.93
\checkmark	~	Peak value display (Display Peakhold)	Display the maximum resistance during the test.	p.94
\checkmark	~	Offset	Cancels the contact resistance of test leads, tools, and the like and the resulting voltage.	p.95

Test current

Set the current to run through the EUT. You cannot specify a voltage that exceeds the limit voltage Limit current (p.87).

On the Home menu screen, press Current > Test Current.

Collection	AC		RE/	4DY	LAN
Test Current	3.0 A		t Current. Current or equal to the Li		Test Current
	42.0 A	3A 10	20 3	0 40	Limit Current
Frequency 50Hz	•				Frequency
			Upp TestTin	er 0.1000Ω ne 0.2 s	
🕴 Current	Judgment	🕐 Time	Meas Scale		Home Monu



Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the current.

Setting range: 3.0 A to 42.0 A This completes the setting. .

Limit current

Set the upper limit of current to run through the EUT. This prevents unnecessarily high current from being run through the EUT by mistake.

On the Home menu screen, press Current > Limit Current.



2

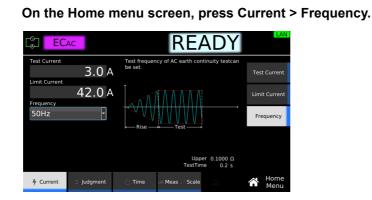
Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the current.

Setting range: 3.0 A to 42.0 A This completes the setting.

Frequency

This can be set only for AC tests.

Set the test current frequency to 50 Hz or 60 Hz. $\sqrt{50Hz}$ appears during testing according to the setting.





Turn the rotary knob to change the value. This completes the setting.

Upper limit

Set the reference resistance or voltage for upper limit judgment. If a value greater than or equal to Upper is measured, upper limit judgment (U-FAIL) results. To disable upper limit judgment, set Upper to off.

On the Home menu screen, press Judgment > Upper.

	C		RE	ADY	LAN
Upper	1000		mit used in judgme greater than or eo ted, U-FAIL judgme	qual to upper	Upper ON OFF
Lower	OFF Ω	0Ω 2	4 6	8 10	Lower ●ON OOFF
					Judge Type Ο[Ω] ●[V]
			TestCurrer TestTim		
4 Current	Judgment	🕘 Time	🗏 Meas 🦯 Scale		Home Menu



Press Upper to switch between on and off.

Upper switches between on and off each time you press the key.

If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the resistance or voltage.

To change the unit of the value to resistance or voltage, press Judge Type. Each time you press the key, the unit of Upper and Lower values switch between Ω and V.

Setting range: 0.0001 Ω to 10.0000 $\Omega,$ 0.001 V to 5.000 V

Lower limit

Set the reference resistance or voltage for lower limit judgment. If a value less than or equal to Lower is measured, lower limit judgment (L-FAIL) results. To disable lower limit judgment, set Lower to off.

NOTE Normally, even a good EUT will have a certain degree of resistance. Setting the limit slightly less than the resistance of the EUT is useful in detecting problems with the EUT or cables or errors in the probe connection points, enabling you to perform highly reliable testing.

On the Home menu screen, press Judgment > Lower.



Press Lower to switch between on and off.

Lower switches between on and off each time you press the key.

If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the resistance or voltage.

To change the unit of the value to resistance or voltage, press Judge Type. Each time you press the key, the unit of Upper and Lower values switch between Ω and V.

Setting range: 0.0000 Ω to 9.9999 $\Omega,$ 0.000 V to 4.999 V

This completes the setting.

2

Test time

Set the test time to on or off.

Value	Description
ON	Set the time from when the Current rise time (<i>p.91</i>) has passed to the end of the test. If upper limit judgment (U-FAIL) or lower limit judgment (L-FAIL) does not occur during a test, the test will result in PASS.
OFF	The test continues until the STOP switch is pressed. Pass judgments are not made.

.

.....

On the Home menu screen, press Time > Test Time.

Col EC	AC		RE/	٩DY		LAN
Test Time	0.2 s		gins when the cur ed, and ends wher osed.		Te:	st Time OOFF
Fall Time	0.1 s		ΙΔΑΔΑΔ			e Time
	OFF s	Rise —	Test Test		Fa ●ON	II Time O OFF
			TestCurre Upp	nt 3.0 A er 0.1000 Ω		
% Current	Judgment	① Time	🖃 Meas 🦿 Scale		Â	Home Menu



Press Test Time to switch between on and off.

Test Time switches between on and off each time you press the key.



If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the time.

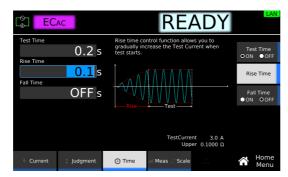
Setting range: 0.1 s to 1000.0 s This completes the setting.

Current rise time

Set the time from when the START switch is pressed until the Test current (p.86) is reached.

1

On the Home menu screen, press Time > Rise Time.





Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the time.

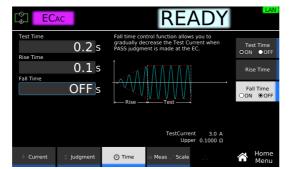
Setting range: 0.1 s to 200.0 s This completes the setting.

Current fall time

Set the time for the current to fall from the test current when a PASS judgment is made.

1

On the Home menu screen, press Time > Fall Time.





Press Fall Time to switch between on and off.

Fall Time switches between on and off each time you press the key.



If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the time. Setting range: 0.1 s to 200.0 s This completes the setting.

.....

Terminal wiring method (Terminals Wire)

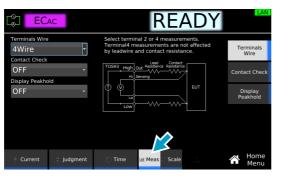
Set the method of wiring test leads to the product to four-terminal wiring (4 Wire) or two-terminal wiring (2 Wire). The locations to connect the test leads to the product are different between the two methods (*p.33*). Select the appropriate method depending on the type of test leads to be used and whether the minute resistance of lead wires or contact resistance of plugs will be included in the measurement. An icon appears during testing according to the setting.

Value	Description	Icon
2 Wire	The resistance of lead wires and plugs is included in the measurement. Select this method when four-terminal wiring is not possible such as when using test leads other than those supplied with the product. The circuit between OUTPUT and SENSING is shorted inside the product.	2 wir e
4 Wire	The resistance of lead wires and plugs is not included in the measurement. Select this method when four-terminal wiring can be used such as when you use the supplied test leads for earth continuity testing (TL13-TOS).	4wire

NOTE If you use test leads other than those supplied with the product, the product specifications may not be met. Contact your Kikusui agent or distributor for details.

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.



Press Terminals Wire, and then turn the rotary knob to change the value.

Colored EC.	AC	READY	LAN
Terminals Wire 4Wire Contact Check	T	Select terminal 2 or 4 measurements. Terminal4 measurements are not affected by leadwire and contact resistance.	rminals Wire
OFF Display Peakho	•	TOS93 High out Resistance Resistance Contact	act Check
OFF	•		Display Bakhold
Vurrent	Judgment	🔿 Time 🔛 Meas 🖓 Scale	Home Menu

This completes the setting.

2

Contact check

A contact check between the test lead and EUT is checked at the start of tests. If you do not want to check the contact, set Contact Check to off.

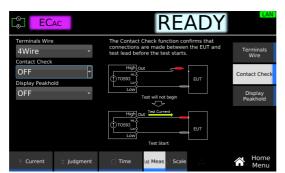
To start testing when Contact Check is set to on, press START with the test leads connected to the OUT-PUT terminals open. Then, when the test leads make contact with the EUT and current starts flowing through the OUTPUT terminal, the test starts.

1 On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.

Colored EC/	AC	READY	LAN
Terminals Wire 4Wire Contact Check	T	Select terminal 2 or 4 measurements. Terminal4 measurements are not affected by leadwire and contact resistance.	Terminals Wire
OFF Display Peakho	-	TO593 High Out Resistance Resistance	Contact Check
OFF	•		Display Peakhold
# Current	Judgment	🕐 Time 🔛 Meas 🦲 Scale	Home Menu

Press Contact Check, and then turn the rotary knob to select ON or OFF.



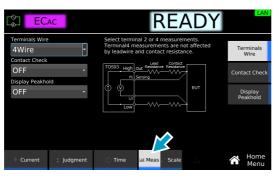
Peak value display (Display Peakhold)

When Display Peakhold is set to on, the peak resistance measured during testing is displayed. Judgment is also performed on the peak value.

1

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.



2 Press Display Peakhold, and then turn the rotary knob to select ON or OFF.

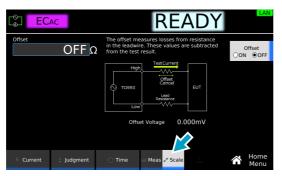


Offset

Contact resistance of test leads, tools, and the like and the resulting voltage drop can be canceled. If the offset is set to on, **Offset** appears during testing.

On the Home menu screen, press Scale repeatedly until Scale is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.

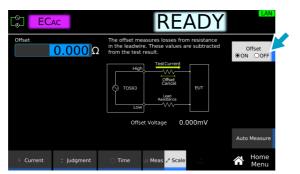




1

Press Offset to switch between on and off.

Offset switches between on and off each time you press the key.





If set to ON, set the Offset value according to the following procedure.

Purpose	Operation
Measure the Offset value to set it automatically.	Press Auto Measure. Use the rotary knob or numeric keypad to enter the test current. Connect test leads to this product, and short the test leads. Press START. When the measurement stabilizes, press STOP. The Offset value is set automatically.
Set the Offset value manually.	Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the value. Setting range: 0.000 Ω to 10.000 Ω

Starting a Test

We recommend that you perform a pre-test inspection (p.241) before executing a test.

Output time limit

When earth continuity tests are performed consecutively, output time limit and rest time may become necessary depending on the upper limit.

The following table shows the output time limit and rest time that are necessary when the ambient temperature is 40 °C or less. If you exceed the limit, the temperature of the output section may increase. This may cause the protection function to be activated and "OVER HEAT" to be indicated on the display. If this happens, stop testing and wait for the temperature to return to normal by referring to the rest time. If "READY" is displayed in the upper right of the display when you press the STOP switch, the temperature is back to normal.

Upper limit (i)	Output time ¹ limit	Rest time
i ≤ 20 A	No limit	Not necessary
20 A < i ≤ 40 A	30 min. max.	At least the length of time the voltage was output

1 Includes the current rise time, test time, and current fall time.

Starting a test

2

Check that the product is correctly connected to the EUT.

Check that "READY" is shown on the display, and then press START.



START A

The DANGER LED lights, and the test starts. If the test does not start, see "Unable to start a test" (p.288).

Contact check in progress display

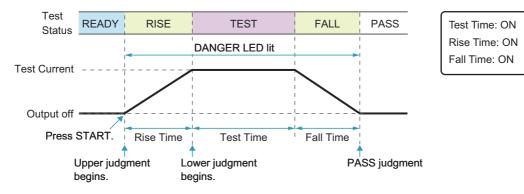
When Contact Check (p.93) is set to on, "CHECK" appears during the contact check.



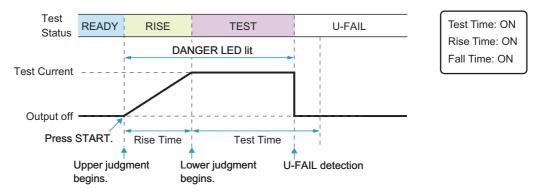
Operation after a test starts

Shown below are examples of operation after a test starts.

Example of a PASS judgment (applies to AC and DC tests)



Example of a FAIL judgment (applies to AC and DC tests)



DANGER LED and test status display

During a test, the DANGER LED lights, and the test status is shown in the upper right of the display. The DANGER LED lights if voltage remains at the output terminals regardless of the test status.



97

Measurement display

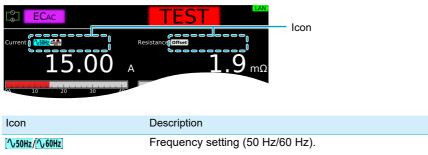
During a test, measurements are shown on the display.



Displays the ratio of the measurement relative to the Upper value using a bar graph

Test condition display

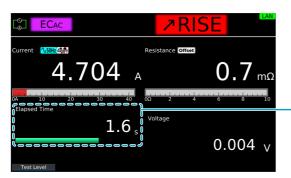
Icons indicating the test conditions appearing during testing.



∿50Hz / <mark>∿60Hz</mark>	Frequency setting (50 Hz/60 Hz).
2wire/4wire	Terminal Wire setting (2Wire/4Wire)
Offset	Offsetting.

Current rise time display

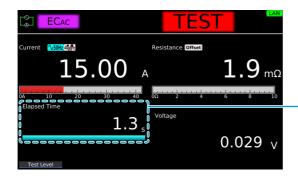
While the current is rising, "RISE" is displayed along with the elapsed time. The remaining rise time is displayed with a bar graph. When the time specified by Rise Time elapses, "TEST" is shown, and the test starts.



Elapsed time. The remaining rise time is displayed with a bar graph.

Test time display

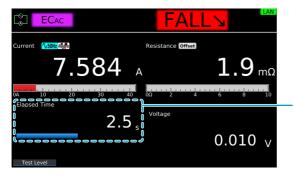
During the test time, "TEST" and the elapsed time are displayed. If Test Time is set to on, the remaining test time is displayed with a bar graph. If Test Time is set to off, the elapsed time is displayed up to 3600000.0 seconds. If the elapsed time is greater than 3600000.0, the display is fixed at 3600000.0.



Elapsed time. If Test Time is set to on, the remaining test time is displayed with a bar graph.

Current fall time display

If Fall Time is set to on, "FALL" and the elapsed time are displayed while the current is falling. The remaining fall time is displayed with a bar graph.



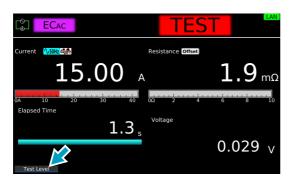
Elapsed time. The remaining fall time is displayed with a bar graph.

Changing the current setting during a test

During a test, press Test Level. Then, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to change the voltage.

The changed voltage is immediately applied to the test, but the current value on the display shows the measured value. When "READY" appears in the upper right of the display after the test is finished, the new current setting will be displayed.

The Output Error may occur when the output changes suddenly.



Finishing the Test and Viewing the Judgment

Stopping tests

If you want to stop a test or finish a test when the test time is off, press STOP.



Conditions that cause a test to end

Conditions that cause a test to end are as follows:

- a. When a resistance or voltage greater than or equal to Upper limit or less than equal to Lower limit is measured
- b. When the test time elapses if Test time is set to on
- c. When you press STOP

In any of the cases above, the "TEST" indication on the display disappears when the test ends. When the voltage residing at the output terminals is discharged, the DANGER LED turns off.

If the test finishes under condition a or b given above, the judgment result (*p.101*) will be shown on the display.

.

Judgment types and operation

LAN LAN Judgment result Current OURCEAN 15.003 A 1.9 mΩ Lan 1.9 mΩ Lan LAN Judgment result Voltage 5.0 s Voltage 0.029 v

When a test finishes, the judgment result is shown in the test status.

	U-FAIL	L-FAIL	PASS
Condition	A resistance or voltage greater than or equal to the upper limit was measured.	A resistance or voltage less than or equal to the lower limit was measured.	U-FAIL or L-FAIL judgment did not occur during the test.
Display	The test status shows "U-FAIL" until the judgment result is cleared.	The test status shows "L-FAIL" until the judgment result is cleared.	The test status shows "PASS" until the time specified by Pass Hold elapses. Then the judg- ment result is cleared.
Buzzer	The buzzer continues to sound until the judgment result is cleared.	The buzzer continues to sound until the judgment result is cleared.	The buzzer sounds for 50 ms (regardless of the Pass Hold time).
SIGNAL I/O connector	U FAIL signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.	L FAIL signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.	PASS signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.

Clearing the judgment result

Press STOP to clear the judgment result. The product is ready to start another test.

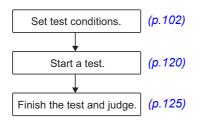
.

Touch Current Test

Applicable models: 9303LC

This chapter describes how to set test conditions, start tests, and view the results for touch current (TC) of leakage current (LC) tests.

The following flowchart shows the configuration and test steps.

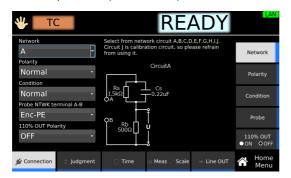


Setting Test Conditions

This section describes the test conditions of touch current (TC) tests and how to set the conditions.

Displaying the setup screen (Home menu)

On the Function menu screen (*p.42*), press LC >TC. The setup screen (Home menu) for the TC test conditions appears.



Set the required conditions by referring to the description of test conditions (p.103).

....

Description of test conditions

The following table shows the test conditions that you can set for TC.

Test condition	Description	See
Network	Select the measurement circuit network to use for the test.	p.104
Polarity of the power supply line	Polarity of the power supply line to supply to the EUT.	p.105
Single fault mode (Condition)	Select the single fault condition of the EUT.	p.106
Probe connection destination	Where on the EUT the test leads or probes are connected to.	p.107
Output from the 110% terminal (110% OUT)	Apply from the 110% terminal to the EUT the voltage applied to the AC LINE IN inlet.	p.108
Upper limit	Reference current for the limit judgment.	p.109
Lower limit	Reference current for lower limit judgment.	p.110
Judgment delay (Judge Delay)	Time to wait after the START switch is pressed before start- ing judgment.	p.111
Test time	Time from the start of the test to the end of the test.	p.112
Measurement range	Select the measurement range.	p.113
Measurement mode (Measure Mode)	Current measurement mode. Select peak measurement, rms measurement, or DC measurement.	p.115
Voltmeter band expansion (VoltMeter BandWidth)	Set the band of the internal voltmeter of the product to 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz as required by IEC 60601.	p.116
Peak value display (Display Peakhold)	Display the maximum current during the test.	p.117
Measurement check (Measure Check)	Run a weak current across the A and B terminals, and check the measurement circuit.	p.242
Offset	Cancel currents that lead to errors.	p.118
Voltage conversion (Conv Voltage)	Displays the current converted using a specified voltage based on the voltage supplied to the EUT and the measured current.	p.119
Checking the EUT operation (Line OUT)	Output a voltage temporarily from AC LINE OUT to check the EUT operation before a test.	p.243

Network

Set the measurement circuit network to use for the test.

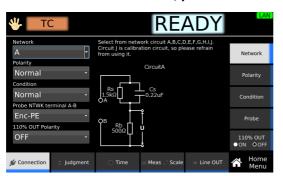
If you set B-U1 or B-U2, use an insulation transformer that can output voltage equivalent to 110 % of the EUT's rated voltage.

Value	Application example	
A	IEC 60990 Fig. 3 U1 measurement	
B-U1	IEC 60990 Fig. 4 U2 measurement	
B-U2	IEC 60990 Fig. 4 U1 measurement	
С	IEC 60990 Fig. 5 U3 measurement	
D	Electrical Appliances and Materials Safety Act single frequency	
E	Electrical Appliances and Materials Safety Act multiple frequencies	
F	IEC 61029, UL	
G	IEC 60745	
Н	IEC 61010-1, IEC 61010-1 Wet condition	
I	IEC 60601-1	
J	For calibration. Do not use.	

AUTION

If you set Network to J and apply 10 V or more between terminals A and B, the measurement circuit may break.

On the Home menu screen, press Connection > Network.





Turn the rotary knob to change the value. This completes the setting.

....

Polarity of the power supply line

Set the polarity of the power supply line to supply to the EUT.

Value	Description
Normal	Power is supplied with positive polarity.
Reverse	Power is supplied with negative polarity.

1

On the Home menu screen, press Connection > Polarity.

🖐 ТС		READY	LAN
Network A Polarity	•	Select polarity of power supplied to EUT. Normal: Positive phase connection. Reverse: Negative phase connection.	Network
Normal	•		Polarity
Condition Normal Probe NTWK termin	•	Fault Neu Revs	Condition
Enc-PE	аг A-D -	PE G EUT	Probe
OFF	*		110% OUT ●ON ●OFF
🗲 Connection	Judgment	🔘 Time 🛛 🖾 Meas 🖉 Scale 🕞 Line OUT	Home Menu



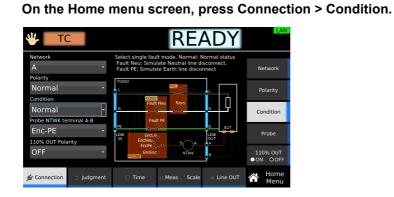
Turn the rotary knob to change the value. This completes the setting.

Single fault mode (Condition)

This is used to simulate a single fault condition of the EUT.

Value	Description
Normal	Normal condition.
Fault Neu	Disconnected power supply line (neutral) condition.
Fault PE	Disconnected protective ground wire condition.

If testing a Class II, selecting Fault PE will not have any effect.





1

Turn the rotary knob to change the value.

This completes the setting.

. . . .

. .

Probe connection destination

Set where the test leads or probes are connected to. When connecting test leads or probes to the enclosure of the EUT, connect them to areas that are not connected to protective ground.

Value	Description
Enc-Liv	Measures across the enclosure and power supply line (live). Connect the test lead or probe of the A terminal to the enclosure.
Enc-Neu	Measures across the enclosure and power supply line (neutral). Connect the test lead or probe of the A terminal to the enclosure.
Enc-PE	Measures across the enclosure and earth. Connect the test lead or probe of the A terminal to the enclosure.
Enc-Enc	Measures across two points on the enclosure. Connect the test leads or probes of the A and B terminals to two locations on the enclosure.

On the Home menu screen, press Connection > Probe.

🖐 ТС		READY	LAN
Network A Polarity	•	Select connection for NTWK terminal B. NTWK terminal A is for enclosure and fixed. Liv:Live Neu:Neutral PE:PE ENC:Enclosure N	etwork
Normal	•		olarity
Normal Probe NTWK terminal A-B	•	Fault Neu Revs N	ondition
Enc-PE 110% OUT Polarity	T	IN EncNey	Probe
OFF	•		0% OUT N OOFF
💋 Connection 🗦 Judgm	ent	🔘 Time 🔛 Meas 💒 Scale 🕞 Line OUT 🔗	Home Menu

2

1

Turn the rotary knob to change the value.

Output from the 110% terminal (110% OUT)

When you set 110% OUT to on and set the polarity, the voltage applied to the AC LINE IN inlet is output from the front-panel 110% terminal and applied to the EUT while a test is in progress.

By applying a voltage at 110% of the EUT rating to the AC LINE IN inlet on the rear panel in advance, you can apply a voltage that takes into consideration the variation in the commercial power supply.

When 110% OUT is on, 110% is shown in the upper right of the display.

Value	Description
Normal	The voltage applied to the AC LINE IN inlet is output from the 110% terminal and applied to the EUT with positive polarity.
Reverse	The voltage applied to the AC LINE IN inlet is output from the 110% terminal and applied to the EUT with negative polarity.

MARNING Risk of electric shock. If you set 110% OUT to ON, do not touch the tip of the test lead connected to the 110% terminal with your hand while a test is in progress. A high voltage will be output from the 110% terminal while a test is in progress.

On the Home menu screen, press Connection > 110% OUT.

🖐 ТС	READY	LAN
Network A -	Select output terminal-110% ON/OFF ON: Output 110% positive/negative. OFF: Don't output terminal-110%	Network
Normal •		Polarity
Normal -	Fault Neu Revs	Condition
Probe NTWK terminal A-B Enc-PE	PE Fault PE G EUT	Probe
OFF -		110% OUT ○ON ●OFF
	🔿 Time 🗏 Meas 💒 Scale 🛛 📦 Line OUT	Home Menu

2

Press 110% OUT to switch between on and off.

110% OUT switches between on and off each time you press the key.

3

If you select on, turn the rotary knob to enter the polarity.

Upper limit

Set the reference current for upper limit judgment. If current greater than or equal to Upper is measured, upper limit judgment (U-FAIL) results. To disable upper limit judgment, set Upper to off.

On the Home menu screen, press Judgment > Upper.





Press Upper to switch between on and off.

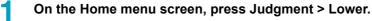
Upper switches between on and off each time you press the key.

3 If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the current. For the setting range, see the measurement range (p.259) in the specifications. This completes the setting.

Lower limit

Set the reference current for the limit judgment. If a current less than or equal to Lower is measured, lower limit judgment (L-FAIL) results. To disable lower limit judgment, set Lower to off.

NOTE Normally, even a good EUT will have a certain degree of leakage current. Setting the limit slightly less than the leakage current of the EUT is useful in detecting breaks in the test leads and poor connections, enabling you to perform highly reliable testing.



🖐 ТС	READY	LAN
Upper 0.1000m A	Sets lower limit used in judgment. If current less than or equal to lower limit is detected, L-FAIL judgment is made.	Upper OON OFF
Judge Delay	A 0mA 20 40 60 80 100	Lower ○ON ●OFF
OFF s	* Please don't setting over the red line.	Judge Delay ON OOFF
Seconnection	🕐 Time 🔤 Meas 💒 Scale 🕞 Line OUT	Home Menu



Press Lower to switch between on and off.

Lower switches between on and off each time you press the key.

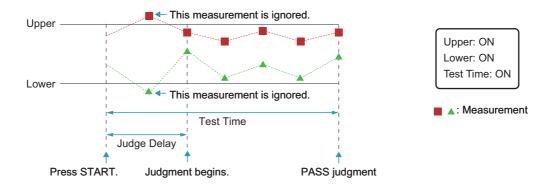


If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the current. For the setting range, see the measurement range (*p.259*) in the specifications. This completes the setting.

110 User's Manual

Judgment delay (Judge Delay)

If you set the time from when the START switch is pressed to when judgment starts (judgment delay) longer than the startup time of the EUT, evaluation can be made on measurements in the steady-state condition of the EUT. Measurements made during Judge Delay are ignored and do not affect judgments. If you do not want to set the judgment delay, set Judge Delay to off.



On the Home menu screen, press Judgment > Judge Delay.



2

Press Judge Delay to switch between on and off.

Judge Delay switches between on and off each time you press the key.

3 If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the time. Setting range: 1.0 s to 1000.0 s This completes the setting.

Test time

Set the test time to on or off.

Value	Description
ON	Set the time from when the START switch is pressed to the end of the test. If upper limit judg- ment (U-FAIL) or lower limit judgment (L-FAIL) does not occur during a test, the test will result in PASS.
OFF	The test continues until the STOP switch is pressed. Pass judgments are not made.

.

.....

On the Home menu screen, press Time > Test Time.

👋 📃 т(RE/	4DY		LAN
Test Time	1s		gins when test sta en the specified tir		Te: ●ON	st Time I OOFF
💉 Connection	Judgment	② Time	🔤 Meas 🦯 Scale	🕞 Line OUT	Â	Home Menu



Press Test Time to switch between on and off.

Test Time switches between on and off each time you press the key.



If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the time.

Setting range: 1.0 s to 1000.0 s This completes the setting.

.....

Measurement range

Set the measurement range.

Value	Description
Auto	Switches the range automatically according to the measured values.
Fix	The measurement range is fixed Range 1 to 4 according to the Network, Upper, and Mea- sure Mode settings. See "Measurement range when Fix is selected" below.

Measurement range when Fix is selected

Network	Upper		Range setting ¹
	Measure Mode: Peak	Measure Mode: RMS (AC+DC), RMS (AC), DC	
A, B, C, H	0.1 μA to 85 μA	0.1 μA to 60 μA	Range 1
	86 μA to 850 μA	61 μA to 600 μA	Range 2
	851 μA to 8.50 mA	601 µA to 6.00 mA	Range 3
	8.51 mA to 85.0 mA	6.01 mA to 60.0 mA	Range 4
D, E, I	0.1 μA to 42.4 μA	0.1 μA to 30 μA	Range 1
	42.5 µA to 424 µA	31 μA to 300 μA	Range 2
	425 µA to 4.50 mA	301 µA to 3.00 mA	Range 3
	45.1 mA to 45.0 mA	3.01 mA to 30.0 mA	Range 4
F	0.1 μA to 28.2 μA	0.1 μA to 20 μA	Range 1
	28.3 µA to 282 µA	20.1 µA to 200 µA	Range 2
	283 µA to 3.00 mA	201 µA to 2.00 mA	Range 3
	3.01 mA to 30.0 mA	2.01 mA to 20.0 mA	Range 4
G	0.1 μA to 21.2 μA	0.1 μA to 15 μA	Range 1
	21.3 µA to 212 µA	15.1 μA to 150 μA	Range 2
	213 µA to 2.12 mA	151 µA to 1.50 mA	Range 3
	2.13 mA to 22.5 mA	1.51 mA to 15.0 mA	Range 4

1 For the measurement range of each range setting, see the specifications (p.259).

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.

🖐 🔲 Т(F	RE/	٩D	Y		LAN
Range Auto Measure Mode	•	Auto	o: Autora	easureme nge opera ne by NTV	ation.	e, upper.		F	Range
RMS(AC+			ABCH		vork F	G		Meas	sure Mode
Normal Display Peakho	•		60uA 600uA 6.0mA 60mA	30uA 300uA 3.0mA 30mA	20uA 200uA 2.0mA 20mA	15uA 150uA 1.5mA 15mA			ltMeter hdWidth
OFF			BOIIIA	JUINA		= RMS*√2			isplay akhold
					\$			Meas	ure Check
🖋 Connection	Judgment	01	lime -	Ш Meas	. Scale	🕞 Line	OUT	Â	Home Menu



1

Press Range and then turn the rotary knob to change the value.

....

Measurement mode (Measure Mode)

Set the current measurement mode. An icon appears during testing according to the setting.

Value	Description	lcon
Peak	Measures the waveform peak value.	Peak
RMS (AC+DC)	Measures the DC component and AC component with true rms values.	ACDC
RMS (AC)	Measures only the AC component with true rms values.	AC
DC	Measures only the DC component.	DC

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.

🖐 📃 Т(F	REA	٩D	Y		LAN
Range Auto	V	Auto:	Autora	easureme nge opera ne by NTV	ation.	E, UPPER.		F	tange
Measure Mode RMS(AC+ VoltMeter Band	/		B C H	Range Netv D E I 30uA		G 15uA		Meas	ure Mode
Normal Display Peakho	•	6	00uA .0mA	300uA 3.0mA 30mA	200uA 200uA 2.0mA 20mA	150uA 1.5mA 1.5mA			ltMeter ndWidth
OFF	•			AIIIO		= RMS*√2			isplay akhold
					\$			Meas	ure Check
ý Connection	Judgment	🔿 Tin	ne	네 Meas	. Scale	🕞 Line	оυт	Â	Home Menu

Press Measure Mode, and then turn the rotary knob to change the value.

🖐 ТС	READY	LAN
Range Auto Measure Mode	The following measurement values can be selected. RMS(AC+DC), RMS(AC), Peak, DC.	Range
RMS(AC+DC) VoltMeter BandWidth		Measure Mode
Normal Display Peakhold		VoltMeter BandWidth
OFF		Display Peakhold
		Measure Check
💉 Connection 🗦 Judgme	nt 🔿 Time 📕 Meas 🥂 Scale 🕞 Line OUT	A Home Menu

٦

Voltmeter band expansion (VoltMeter BandWidth)

Sets whether to expand the band of the internal voltmeter of this product. An icon appears during testing according to the setting.

Value	Description	Icon
Normal	Uses the normal band (15 Hz to 1 MHz.	No. 15Hz
Expand	The expanded bandwidth (0.1 Hz to 1 MHz) is used as required by IEC 60601. To accurately measure low frequency components, set the test time to at least 120 seconds.	₿0.1Hz

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.

🖐 🔽 то			F	RE/	٩D	Y		LAN
Range Select the measurement range. Auto: Autorange operation. Fix: Determine by NTWK, MODE, UPPER.					1	Range		
Measure Mode RMS(AC+	DC) -	АВСН		e(RMS) work	I G		Mea	sure Mode
VoltMeter Band	iWidth +	60uA 600uA	30uA 300uA	20uA 200uA	15uA 150uA			oltMeter
Display Peakhold OFF -		6.0mA 60mA	3.0mA 2.0mA 1.5mA 30mA 20mA 15mA *Peak = RMS*√2			BandWidth Display		
					Peakhold			
				3			Meas	sure Check
🖉 Connection	Judgment	🕐 Time	네 Meas	. Scale	🕞 Line	OUT	Â	Home Menu



🖐 🔲 то			RE	4DY		LAN
Range Auto Measure Mode	Ŧ	Select VoltMete Minimum test t is 120s.	er BandWidth. ime with Expand	l-mode	I	Range
RMS(AC+		Select Normal Expand	BandWidth 15Hz-1MHz 0.1Hz-1MHz		Mea	sure Mode
Normal Display Peakho	- Id					oltMeter ndWidth
OFF	Ţ					Display eakhold
					Meas	sure Check
🖋 Connection	Judgment	💿 Time 🔓	🛚 Meas 🦿 Scale	🕞 Line OUT	ñ	Home Menu

Peak value display (Display Peakhold)

When Display Peakhold is set to on, the peak current measured during testing is displayed. Judgment is also performed on the peak current.

1

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.



Press Display Peakhold and then turn the rotary knob to select ON or OFF.



This completes the setting.

Measurement check (Measure Check)

You can run a weak current across the A and B terminals, and check the measurement circuit. For details, see "Measurement check" (p.242).

Offset

Even when the EUT is not running, a certain amount of current may be measured depending on the wiring environment or the like. If Offset is set to on, such currents, which lead to errors, can be canceled. If the offset is set to on, **Offset** appears during testing.

- 1

On the Home menu screen, press Scale repeatedly until Scale is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.

🖐 🔽 то			RE/	ADY		LAN
Offset Conversion Vol			tects unnecessary t and subtracts fro t.		0 Oon	ffset OFF
	OFF v	/			Conv ON	Voltage OFF
				〈		
🖋 Connection	Judgment	🔘 Time	🖃 Meas 🖉 Scale	🕞 Line OUT		Home Menu



Press Offset to switch between on and off.

Offset switches between on and off each time you press the key.

🖐 🔽 то			RE/	4DY		LAN
Offset	000mA		tects unnecessary t and subtracts fro t.		0 ©ON	ffset OOFF
	OFF V				Conv ON	Voltage OFF
					Auto	Measure
💉 Connection	Judgment	🔘 Time	i Meas ⊭" Scale	🕞 Line OUT	ñ	Home Menu



If set to ON, set the Offset value according to the following procedure.

Purpose	Operation
Measure the Offset value to set it automatically.	Press Auto Measure. Connect test leads to this product, and open the test leads. Press START. When the measurement stabilizes, press STOP. The Offset value is set automatically.
Set the Offset value manually.	Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the value. For the setting range, see the measurement range $(p.259)$ in the specifications.

Voltage conversion (Conv Voltage)

If you set Conv Voltage to on, the current converted using a specified voltage is displayed based on the voltage supplied to the EUT and the measured current. Judgment is also performed on the converted current. If set to on, conv appears during testing.

NOTE

2

If Conv Voltage is set to a value greater than or equal to five times the voltage applied from the AC LINE OUT terminal to the EUT, the measurement during testing is displayed as "+ Over."

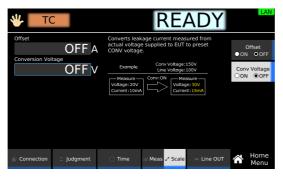
On the Home menu screen, press Scale repeatedly until Scale is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.



Press Conv Voltage to switch between on and off.

Conv Voltage switches between on and off each time you press the key.



3 If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the voltage. Setting range: 80.0 V to 300.0 V This completes the setting.

Checking the EUT operation (Line OUT)

Check the EUT operation before testing. For details, see "Checking the EUT operation" (p.243).

Starting a Test

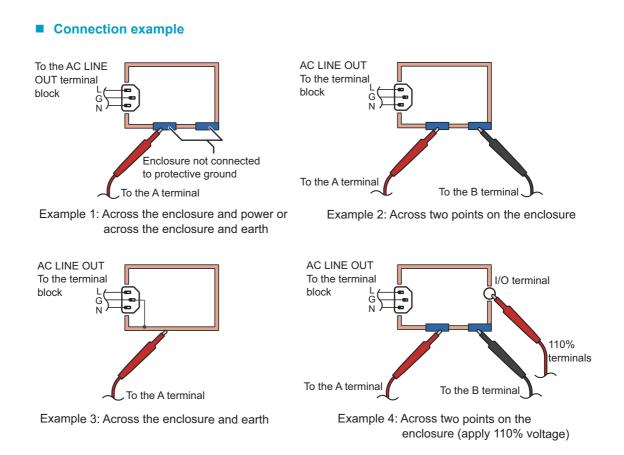
We recommend that you perform a pre-test inspection (p.242) before executing a test.

Connecting the test leads to the EUT

Connect the test leads to the test location of the EUT. For details on connecting the power supply line for the product and EUT and connecting test leads to the product, see "Connection for Leakage Current Tests" (p.37).

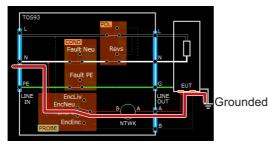
The test locations of the EUT in touch current tests vary depending on the test condition settings of "Probe connection destination" (p.107) and "Single fault mode (Condition)" (p.106) and the appliance class of the EUT. The following table shows where to connect the test lead connected to the A terminal (test lead A) and that connected to the B terminal (test lead B).

ion	Where to connect the test leads		
Condition	Class I instrument or Class 0I instrument	Class II instrument	
Normal	Test lead A to the enclosure not connected	Test lead A to the enclosure.	
	to protective ground (example 1).		
Normal	Test lead A to the enclosure (example 3).	Test lead A to the enclosure.	
Fault Neu	_		
Fault PE	Test lead A to the enclosure. If 110% OUT is turned on, connect test lead 110% to the signal I/O section not connected to protective ground.	-	
Normal	Test lead A and B to two insulated locations	Test lead A and B to two insulated locations on the enclosure. If 110% OUT is turned on, connect test lead 110% to the signal I/O section not connected to protective ground.	
rault Neu tive If 11 110	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	If 110% OUT is turned on, connect test lead 110% to the signal I/O section not con- nected to protective ground (example 4).		
Fault PE	Test lead A and B to two insulated locations on the enclosure not connected to protec- tive ground (example 2) or to the enclosure not connected to protective ground and enclosure connected to protective ground. If 110% OUT is turned on, connect test lead 110% to the signal I/O section not con- nected to protective ground (example 4).	-	
	Condition Normal Fault Neu Fault PE Normal Fault Neu	ConditionClass I instrument or Class 0I instrumentNormalTest lead A to the enclosure not connected to protective ground (example 1).NormalTest lead A to the enclosure (example 3).Fault NeuTest lead A to the enclosure (example 3).Fault NeuTest lead A to the enclosure. If 110% OUT is turned on, connect test lead 110% to the signal I/O section not connected to protec- tive ground.NormalTest lead A and B to two insulated locations on the enclosure not connected to protec- tive ground (example 2).Fault NeuTest lead A and B to two insulated locations on the enclosure not connect test lead 110% to the signal I/O section not con- nected to protective ground (example 2).Fault PETest lead A and B to two insulated locations on the enclosure not connected to protec- tive ground (example 2).Fault PETest lead A and B to two insulated locations on the enclosure not connected to protec- tive ground (example 2).Fault PETest lead A and B to two insulated locations on the enclosure not connected to protec- tive ground (example 2) or to the enclosure not connected to protective ground and enclosure connected to protective ground. If 110% OUT is turned on, connect test lead 110% to the signal I/O section not con-	



Ground check

If the test condition "Probe connection destination" (*p. 107*) is set to "Enc-Liv" or "Enc-Neu", test lead A is connected to the power supply line (L or N) through a network inside the product. Therefore, if test lead A is connected to a grounded EUT enclosure by mistake, the power line will be grounded through the network, and this is dangerous.



To perform tests safely, it is necessary to check in advance that the measurement point is not grounded.

Ground check performs this check automatically. After you press START, a weak current is run between test lead A and the ground to check whether the measurement point is grounded before starting the test.

If the measurement point is grounded, when you press START, "C-FAIL" (CONTACT FAIL) is displayed in the top area of the display, and the test is aborted. Until CONTACT FAIL is cleared, the U FAIL and L FAIL signals of the SIGNAL I/O connector are set to on simultaneously. To clear CONTACT FAIL, press STOP.

CAUTION

Be sure to connect the test leads to the measurement point, and then press START.

If you connect the test leads to the measurement point after pressing START, the instrument will determine that the measurement point is not grounded, and the ground check will pass. Incorrect connections will not be detected.

Starting a test

2

MARNING Risk of electric shock. When using the test leads, do not touch the tip of the lead with your hand.

Check that the product is correctly connected to the EUT.

Check that "READY" is shown on the display, and then press START.

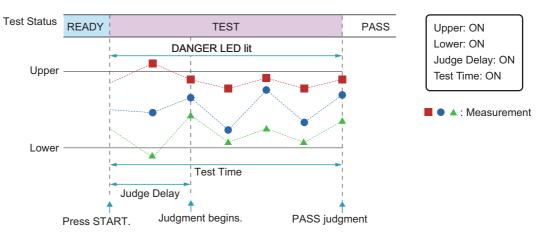


"TEST" is shown in the upper right of the display, and the test starts. If the test does not start, see "Unable to start a test" (*p.288*).

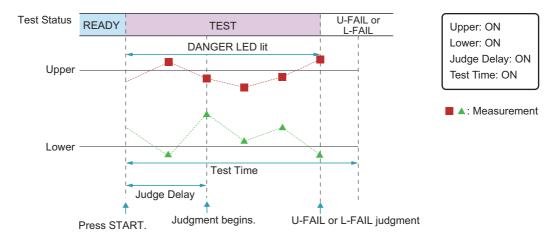
Operation after a test starts

Shown below are examples of operation after a test starts.

Example of a PASS judgment



Example of a FAIL judgment



DANGER LED and test status display

During a test, the DANGER LED lights, and the test status is shown in the upper right of the display.



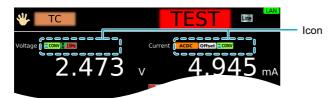
Measurement display

During a test, measurements are shown on the display.



Test condition display

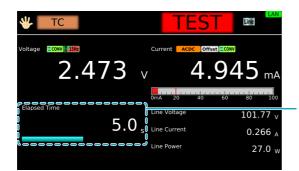
Icons indicating the test conditions appearing during testing.



Icon	Description
문 15Hz/문0.1Hz	VoltMeter BandWidth setting (Normal/Expand).
Offset	Offsetting.
Peak ACDC AC DC	Measure Mode setting (Peak/RMS (AC+DC)/RMS (AC)/DC).
CONV	Conv Voltage being set to ON.

Test time display

During the test time, "TEST" and the elapsed time are displayed. If Test Time is set to on, the remaining test time is displayed with a bar graph. If Test Time is set to off, the elapsed time is displayed up to 3600000.0 seconds. If the elapsed time is greater than 3600000.0, the display is fixed at 3600000.0.



Elapsed time. If Test Time is set to on, the remaining test time is displayed with a bar graph.



Finishing the Test and Viewing the Judgment

Stopping tests

If you want to stop a test or finish a test when the test time is off, press STOP.



Conditions that cause a test to end

Conditions that cause a test to end are as follows:

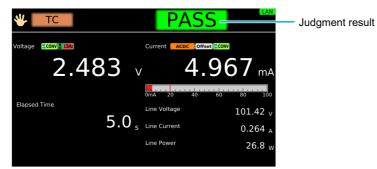
- a. When a current greater than or equal to Upper limit or less than equal to Lower limit is measured
- b. When the test time elapses if Test time is set to on
- c. When you press STOP

In any of the cases above, the "TEST" indication on the display disappears when the test ends.

If the test finishes under condition a or b given above, the judgment result (p.126) will be shown on the display.

.

Judgment types and operation



When a test finishes, the judgment result is shown in the test status.

	U-FAIL	L-FAIL	PASS
Condition	A current greater than or equal to the upper limit was mea- sured.	A current less than or equal to the lower limit was measured.	U-FAIL or L-FAIL judgment did not occur during the test.
Display	The test status shows "U-FAIL" until the judgment result is cleared.	The test status shows "L-FAIL" until the judgment result is cleared.	The test status shows "PASS" until the time specified by Pass Hold elapses. Then the judg- ment result is cleared.
Buzzer	The buzzer continues to sound until the judgment result is cleared.	The buzzer continues to sound until the judgment result is cleared.	The buzzer sounds for 50 ms (regardless of the Pass Hold time).
SIGNAL I/O connector	U FAIL signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.	L FAIL signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.	PASS signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.

Clearing the judgment result

Press STOP to clear the judgment result. The product is ready to start another test.

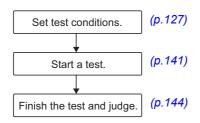
..........

Protective Conductor Current Test

Applicable models: 9303LC

This chapter describes how to set test conditions, start tests, and view the results for protective conductor current (PCC) of leakage current (LC) tests.

The following flowchart shows the configuration and test steps.



Setting Test Conditions

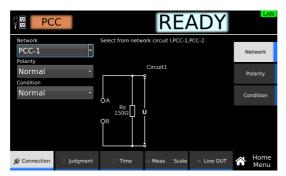
This section describes the test conditions of protective conductor current (PCC) tests and how to set the conditions.

Displaying the setup screen (Home menu)



On the Function menu screen (p.42), press LC >PCC.

The setup screen (Home menu) for the PCC test conditions appears.



Set the required conditions by referring to the description of test conditions (p.128).

Description of test conditions

The following table shows the test conditions that you can set for PCC.

Test condition	Description	See
Network	Select the measurement circuit network to use for the test.	p.129
Polarity of the power supply line	Polarity of the power supply line to supply to the EUT.	p.130
Single fault mode (Condition)	Select the single fault condition of the EUT.	p.130
Upper limit	Reference current for the limit judgment.	p.131
Lower limit	Reference current for lower limit judgment.	p.132
Judgment delay (Judge Delay)	Time to wait after the START switch is pressed before start- ing judgment.	p.133
Test time	Time from the start of the test to the end of the test.	p.134
Measurement range	Select the measurement range.	p.135
Measurement mode (Measure Mode)	Current measurement mode. Select peak measurement, rms measurement, or DC measurement.	p.136
Voltmeter band expansion (VoltMeter BandWidth)	Set the band of the internal voltmeter of the product to 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz as required by IEC 60601.	p.137
Peak value display (Display Peakhold)	Display the maximum current during the test.	p.138
Measurement check (Measure Check)	Run a weak current across the A and B terminals, and check the measurement circuit.	p.242
Offset	Cancel currents that lead to errors.	p.139
Voltage conversion (Conv Voltage)	Displays the current converted using a specified voltage based on the voltage supplied to the EUT and the measured current.	p.140
Checking the EUT operation (Line OUT)	Output a voltage temporarily from AC LINE OUT to check the EUT operation before a test.	p.243

....

....

Network

Set the measurement circuit network to use for the test.

Value	Application example
Ι	Ground leakage current measurement of medical instruments
PCC-1	Protective conductor current measurement
PCC-2	IEC 60598-1

1 On the Home menu screen, press Connection > Network.

₽CC	READY	LAN
Network PCC-1	Select from network circuit I,PCC-1,PCC-2.	Network
Normal -	Circuit1	Polarity
Normal +	ΟΛ 150Ω Υ	Condition
	QB	
🖋 Connection 😄 Judgment	: 🔿 Time 🔛 Meas .' Scale 🛛 📦 Line OUT	Home Menu



Turn the rotary knob to change the value. This completes the setting.

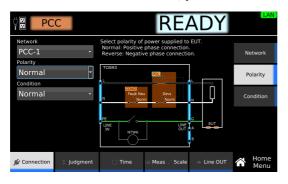
Polarity of the power supply line

Set the polarity of the power supply line to supply to the EUT.

Value	Description
Normal	Power is supplied with positive polarity.
Reverse	Power is supplied with negative polarity.

1

On the Home menu screen, press Connection > Polarity.



2

Turn the rotary knob to change the value.

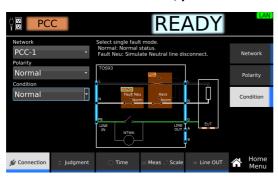
This completes the setting.

Single fault mode (Condition)

This is used to simulate a single fault condition of the EUT.

Value	Description
Normal	Normal condition.
Fault Neu	Disconnected power supply line (neutral) condition.

On the Home menu screen, press Connection > Condition.





1

Turn the rotary knob to change the value.

Upper limit

Set the reference current for upper limit judgment. If current greater than or equal to Upper is measured, upper limit judgment (U-FAIL) results. To disable upper limit judgment, set Upper to off.

On the Home menu screen, press Judgment > Upper.





Press Upper to switch between on and off.

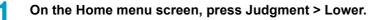
Upper switches between on and off each time you press the key.

3 If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the current. For the setting range, see the measurement range (p.259) in the specifications. This completes the setting.

Lower limit

Set the reference current for the limit judgment. If a current less than or equal to Lower is measured, lower limit judgment (L-FAIL) results. To disable lower limit judgment, set Lower to off.

NOTE Normally, even a good EUT will have a certain degree of leakage current. Setting the limit slightly less than the leakage current of the EUT is useful in detecting breaks in the test leads and poor connections, enabling you to perform highly reliable testing.







Press Lower to switch between on and off.

Lower switches between on and off each time you press the key.

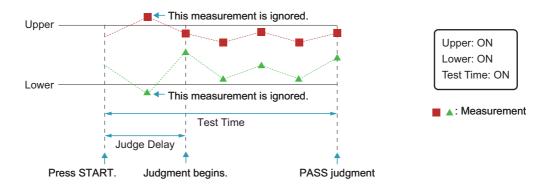


If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the current. For the setting range, see the measurement range (*p.259*) in the specifications. This completes the setting.

User's Manual

Judgment delay (Judge Delay)

If you set the time from when the START switch is pressed to when judgment starts (judgment delay) longer than the startup time of the EUT, evaluation can be made on measurements in the steady-state condition of the EUT. Measurements made during Judge Delay are ignored and do not affect judgments. If you do not want to set the judgment delay, set Judge Delay to off.



On the Home menu screen, press Judgment > Judge Delay.



2

Press Judge Delay to switch between on and off.

Judge Delay switches between on and off each time you press the key.

3 If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the time. Setting range: 1.0 s to 1000.0 s This completes the setting.

Test time

Set the test time to on or off.

Value	Description
ON	Set the time from when the START switch is pressed to the end of the test. If upper limit judg- ment (U-FAIL) or lower limit judgment (L-FAIL) does not occur during a test, the test will result in PASS.
OFF	The test continues until the STOP switch is pressed. Pass judgments are not made.

On the Home menu screen, press Time > Test Time.

Ÿ <mark>₿</mark> PC	C		RE/	4DY		LAN
Test Time	<mark>1</mark> s		gins when test sta en the specified tir		Tes ON	st Time OOFF
🖋 Connection	Judgment	② Time	🔤 Meas 🦿 Scale	🕞 Line OUT	Â	Home Menu



Press Test Time to switch between on and off.

Test Time switches between on and off each time you press the key.



If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the time.

Setting range: 1.0 s to 1000.0 s This completes the setting.

Measurement range

Set the measurement range.

Value	Description
Auto	Switches the range automatically according to the measured values.
Fix	The measurement range is fixed Range 1 to 4 according to the Network, Upper, and Mea- sure Mode settings. See "Measurement range when Fix is selected" below.

Measurement range when Fix is selected

Network	Upper		Range setting ¹
	Measure Mode: Peak	Measure Mode: RMS (AC+DC), RMS (AC), DC	_
1	0.1 μA to 42.4 μA	0.1 μA to 30 μA	Range 1
	42.5 µA to 424 µA	31 μA to 300 μA	Range 2
	425 µA to 4.50 mA	301 µA to 3.00 mA	Range 3
	45.1 mA to 45.0 mA	3.01 mA to 30.0 mA	Range 4
PCC-1, PCC-2	0.1 μA to 282 μA	0.1 μA to 200 μA	Range 1
	283 µA to 2.83 µA	201 µA to 2.00 mA	Range 2
	2.84 µA to 28.3 mA	2.01 mA to 20.00 mA	Range 3
	28.4 mA to 100 mA	20.1 mA to 100 mA	Range 4

1 For the measurement range of each range setting, see the specifications (p.259).

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.





Press Range and then turn the rotary knob to change the value.

Measurement mode (Measure Mode)

Set the current measurement mode. An icon appears during testing according to the setting.

Value	Description	lcon
Peak	Measures the waveform peak value.	Peak
RMS (AC+DC)	Measures the DC component and AC component with true rms values.	ACDC
RMS (AC)	Measures only the AC component with true rms values.	AC
DC	Measures only the DC component.	DC

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.

Ÿ <mark>₿</mark> PC	C	READY	LAN	
Range Auto Measure Mode	•	Select the measurement range. Auto: Autorange operation. Fix: Determine by NTWK, MODE, UPPER.	Range	
RMS(AC+I		Range(RMS) Network I PCC 30uA 200uA	Measure Mode	
Normal -		300uA 2.0mA 3.0mA 20.0mA	VoltMeter BandWidth	
OFF ·		30mA 100mA %Peak = RMS*v/2	Display Peakhold	
			Measure Check	
🖋 Connection	Judgment	🕐 Time 🔛 Meas 🖓 Scale 🕞 Line OUT	Home Menu	



1

Press Measure Mode and then turn the rotary knob to change the value.



This completes the setting.

....

Voltmeter band expansion (VoltMeter BandWidth)

Sets whether to expand the band of the internal voltmeter of this product. An icon appears during testing according to the setting.

Value	Description	lcon
Normal	Uses the normal band (15 Hz to 1 MHz.	₩ 15Hz
Expand	The expanded bandwidth (0.1 Hz to 1 MHz) is used as required by IEC 60601. To accurately measure low frequency components, set the test time to at least 120 seconds.	₩0.1Hz

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.

Ÿ₩ PC	С		R	RE/	4DY		LAN
Range Auto Measure Mode		Auto: Autora	Select the measurement range. Auto: Autorange operation. Fix: Determine by NTWK, MODE, UPPER.			F	Range
RMS(AC+ VoltMeter Band		Range(RMS) Network I PCC			Meas	sure Mode	
Normal - Display Peakhold				200uA 2.0mA 20.0mA 100mA			oltMeter ndWidth
OFF	•	* Peak - PMSt/2 Dis)isplay eakhold		
				\$		Meas	ure Check
🖋 Connection	Judgment	🔘 Time	🔟 Meas	° Scale	📄 Line OUT	Â	Home Menu

Press VoltMeter BandWidth.

₽	C		RE/	ADY	LAN
Range Auto Measure Mode	·	Select VoltMeter BandWidth. Minimum test time with Expand-mode is 120s.			Range
RMS(AC+ VoltMeter Band	DC) -	Select BandWidth Normal 15Hz-1MHz Expand 0.1Hz-1MHz			Measure Mode
Normal Display Peakho	Normal				VoltMeter BandWidth
OFF	•				Display Peakhold
					Measure Check
🗩 Connection	Judgment	🕕 Time	네 Meas 🦿 Scale	🕞 Line OUT	Home Menu



1

Turn the rotary knob to change the value. This completes the setting.

Peak value display (Display Peakhold)

When Display Peakhold is set to on, the peak current measured during testing is displayed. Judgment is also performed on the peak current.

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.



Press Display Peakhold and then turn the rotary knob to select ON or OFF.



This completes the setting.

Measurement check (Measure Check)

You can run a weak current across the A and B terminals, and check the measurement circuit. For details, see "Measurement check" (p.242).

Offset

Even when the EUT is not running, a certain amount of current may be measured depending on the wiring environment or the like. If Offset is set to on, such currents, which lead to errors, can be canceled. If the offset is set to on, **Offset** appears during testing.

On the Home menu screen, press Scale repeatedly until Scale is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.



2

1

Press Offset to switch between on and off.

Offset switches between on and off each time you press the key.

Ÿ <mark>₿</mark> PC	С		RE/	4DY		LAN
Offset Real	<mark>000</mark> m A		The offset detects unnecessary noise in measurement and subtracts from measurement.			Offset I ○OFF
	OFF v				Con ON	v Voltage
					Auto	Measure
🖋 Connection	Judgment	💿 Time	🖃 Meas 🖉 Scale	🕞 Line OUT	Â	Home Menu

3

If set to ON, set the Offset value according to the following procedure.

Purpose	Operation
Measure the Offset value to set it automatically.	Press Auto Measure. Connect test leads to this product, and open the test leads. Press START. When the measurement stabilizes, press STOP. The Offset value is set automatically.
Set the Offset value manually.	Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the value. For the setting range, see the measurement range $(p.259)$ in the specifications.

Voltage conversion (Conv Voltage)

If you set Conv Voltage to on, the current converted using a specified voltage is displayed based on the voltage supplied to the EUT and the measured current. Judgment is also performed on the converted current. If set to on, **CONV** appears during testing.

NOTE

2

If Conv Voltage is set to a value greater than or equal to five times the voltage applied from the AC LINE OUT terminal to the EUT, the measurement during testing is displayed as "+ Over."

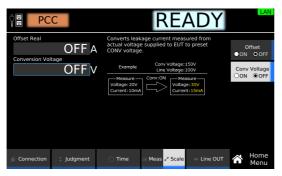
On the Home menu screen, press Scale repeatedly until Scale is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.



Press Conv Voltage to switch between on and off.

Conv Voltage switches between on and off each time you press the key.



3 If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the voltage. Setting range: 80.0 V to 300.0 V This completes the setting.

Checking the EUT operation (Line OUT)

Check the EUT operation before testing. For details, see "Checking the EUT operation" (p.243).



We recommend that you perform a pre-test inspection (p.242) before executing a test. For details on connecting the power supply line for the product and EUT, see "Connecting the EUT to the power supply" (p.37).

Starting a test

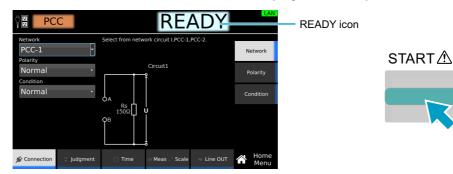
MARNING Risk of electric shock. When using the test leads, do not touch the tip of the lead with your hand.

Check that the product is correctly connected to the EUT.

2

1

Check that "READY" is shown on the display, and then press START.



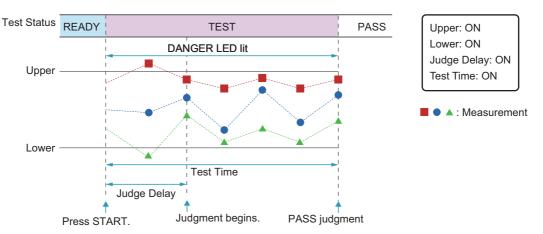
"TEST" is shown in the upper right of the display, and the test starts. If the test does not start, see "Unable to start a test" (p.288).

.

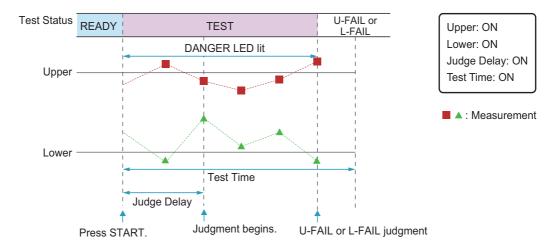
Operation after a test starts

Shown below are examples of operation after a test starts.

Example of a PASS judgment



Example of a FAIL judgment



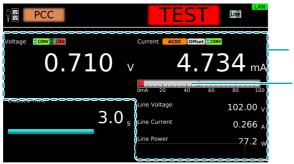
DANGER LED and test status display

During a test, the DANGER LED lights, and the test status is shown in the upper right of the display.



Measurement display

During a test, measurements are shown on the display.



Measurement

Displays the ratio of the measurement relative to the Upper value using a bar graph

Test condition display

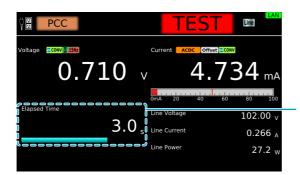
Icons indicating the test conditions appearing during testing.



Icon	Description
& 0.1Hz	VoltMeter BandWidth setting (Normal/Expand).
Offset	Offsetting.
Peak ACDC AC DC	Measure Mode setting (Peak/RMS (AC+DC)/RMS (AC)/DC).
CONV	Conv Voltage being set to ON.

Test time display

During the test time, "TEST" and the elapsed time are displayed. If Test Time is set to on, the remaining test time is displayed with a bar graph. If Test Time is set to off, the elapsed time is displayed up to 3600000.0 seconds. If the elapsed time is greater than 3600000.0, the display is fixed at 3600000.0.



Elapsed time. If Test Time is set to on, the remaining test time is displayed with a bar graph.

Finishing the Test and Viewing the Judgment

Stopping tests

If you want to stop a test or finish a test when the test time is off, press STOP.



Conditions that cause a test to end

Conditions that cause a test to end are as follows:

- a. When a current greater than or equal to Upper limit or less than equal to Lower limit is measured
- b. When the test time elapses if Test time is set to on
- c. When you press STOP

In any of the cases above, the "TEST" indication on the display disappears when the test ends.

If the test finishes under condition a or b given above, the judgment result (p. 145) will be shown on the display.

.

Judgment types and operation

Ÿ <mark>₩ PCC</mark>		PA	\SS-	LAN	Judgment result
Voltage CONV & 15Hz		Current ACD			
0.7	′11 _{``}	, ,	4.73	37 mA	
		0mA 20	40 60	80 100	
Elapsed Time	Line Voltage		102.04 $_{\rm V}$		
	10.0 s	Line Current		0.269 _A	
		Line Power		27.4 _W	

When a test finishes, the judgment result is shown in the test status.

	U-FAIL	L-FAIL	PASS
Condition	A current greater than or equal to the upper limit was measured.	A current less than or equal to the lower limit was measured.	U-FAIL or L-FAIL judgment did not occur during the test.
Display	The test status shows "U-FAIL" until the judgment result is cleared.	The test status shows "L-FAIL" until the judgment result is cleared.	The test status shows "PASS" until the time specified by Pass Hold elapses. Then the judg- ment result is cleared.
Buzzer	The buzzer continues to sound until the judgment result is cleared.	The buzzer continues to sound until the judgment result is cleared.	The buzzer sounds for 50 ms (regardless of the Pass Hold time).
SIGNAL I/O connector	U-FAIL signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.	L-FAIL signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.	PASS signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.

Clearing the judgment result

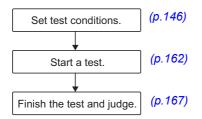
Press STOP to clear the judgment result. The product is ready to start another test.

Patient Leakage Current Test

Applicable models: 9303LC

This chapter describes how to set test conditions, start tests, and view the results for patient leakage current (Patient) of leakage current (LC) tests.

The following flowchart shows the configuration and test steps.



Setting Test Conditions

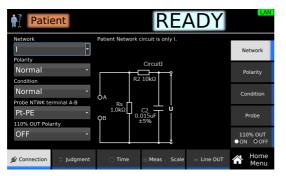
This section describes the test conditions of patient leakage current (Patient) tests and how to set the conditions.

Displaying the setup screen (Home menu)



On the Function menu screen (p.42), press LC > Patient.

The setup screen (Home menu) for the Patient test conditions appears.



Set the required conditions by referring to the description of test conditions (p. 147).

.

....

Description of test conditions

The following table shows the test conditions that you can set for Patient.

Test condition	Description	See
Network	Measurement circuit network to use for the test (fixed to net- work I).	-
Polarity of the power supply line	Polarity of the power supply line to supply to the EUT.	p.148
Single fault mode (Condition)	Select the single fault condition of the EUT.	p.149
Probe connection destination	Where on the EUT the test leads or probes are connected to.	p.150
Output from the 110% terminal (110% OUT)	Apply from the 110% terminal to the EUT the voltage applied to the AC LINE IN inlet.	p.151
Upper limit	Reference current for the limit judgment.	p.152
Lower limit	Reference current for lower limit judgment.	p.153
Judgment delay (Judge Delay)	Time to wait after the START switch is pressed before starting judgment.	p.154
Test time	Time from the start of the test to the end of the test.	p.155
Measurement range	Select the measurement range.	p.156
Measurement mode (Measure Mode)	Current measurement mode. Select peak measurement, rms measurement, or DC measurement.	p.157
Voltmeter band expansion (VoltMeter BandWidth)	Set the band of the internal voltmeter of the product to 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz as required by IEC 60601.	p.158
Peak value display (Display Peakhold)	Display the maximum current during the test.	p.159
Measurement check (Measure Check)	Run a weak current across the A and B terminals, and check the measurement circuit.	p.242
Offset	Cancel currents that lead to errors.	p.160
Voltage conversion (Conv Voltage)	Displays the current converted using a specified voltage based on the voltage supplied to the EUT and the measured current.	p.161
Checking the EUT operation (Line OUT)	Output a voltage temporarily from AC LINE OUT to check the EUT operation before a test.	p.243

Network

The only network that can be used for patient leakage current tests is I (for IEC 60601-1).

.....

Polarity of the power supply line

Set the polarity of the power supply line to supply to the EUT.

Value	Description
Normal	Power is supplied with positive polarity.
Reverse	Power is supplied with negative polarity.

1

On the Home menu screen, press Connection > Polarity.

Patient	READY	LAN
Network	Select polarity of power supplied to EUT. Normal: Positive phase connection. Reverse: Negative phase connection.	Network
Normal	L POL C	Polarity
Condition Normal -	Fault Neu Reys	Condition
Probe NTWK terminal A-B Pt-PE - 110% OUT Polarity		Probe
OFF -		110% OUT ●ON OOFF
Connection 🗢 Judgment	🔿 Time 🔛 Meas 🧬 Scale 🕞 Line OUT	Home Menu

2

Turn the rotary knob to change the value.

This completes the setting.

....

....

Single fault mode (Condition)

This is used to simulate a single fault condition of the EUT.

Value	Description
Normal	Normal condition.
Fault Neu	Disconnected power supply line (neutral) condition.
Fault PE	Disconnected protective ground wire condition.

1 On the Home menu screen, press Connection > Condition.

Patient		READY	LAN
Network Polarity	•	Select single fault mode. Normal: Normal status Fault Neu: Simulate Neutral line disconnect. Fault PE: Simulste Earth line disconnect	Network
Normal	Ŧ		Polarity
Condition Normal	•	Fault Neu Reys	Condition
Probe NTWK terminal Pt-PE 110% OUT Polarity	А-В т	PE G EUT	Probe
OFF	•		110% OUT ● ON ● OFF
🖋 Connection 🗦 Ju	idgment	🔘 Time 🔛 Meas 🦯 Scale 🛛 🕞 Line OUT	Home Menu



Turn the rotary knob to change the value. This completes the setting.

Probe connection destination

Set where the test leads or probes are connected to.

Value	Description
Pt-110%	Measures the patient leakage current running across the F-type applied part and 110% terminal. Connect the test lead or probe of the A terminal to the F-type applied part.
Pt-PE	Measures the patient leakage current or the total patient leakage current across a part applied to the patient and earth. Connect the test lead or probe of the A terminal to the applied part.
Pt-Pt	Measures the patient measurement current across applied part. Connect the test leads or probes of the A and B terminals to each of the two applied parts.

1 On the Home menu screen, press Connection > Probe.

Patient	READY	LAN
Network	Select connection for NTWK terminal B. NTWK terminal A is for patients and fixed. 110%:Terminal-110% PE:PE Pt:Patient	Network
Normal -		Polarity
Normal Probe NTWK terminal A-B	Fault Neu Rays N Fault PE	Condition
Pt-PE 110% OUT Polarity	PE G EUT	Probe
OFF •		110% OUT ● ON ● OFF
🗲 Connection 😄 Judgment	🔿 Time 🔄 Meas 🖓 Scale 🕞 Line OUT	Home Menu

2

Turn the rotary knob to change the value.

This completes the setting.

....

Output from the 110% terminal (110% OUT)

When you set 110% OUT to on and set the polarity, the voltage applied to the AC LINE IN inlet is output from the front-panel 110% terminal and applied to the EUT while a test is in progress.

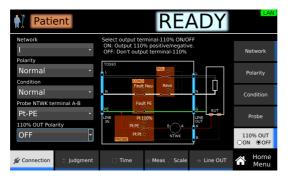
By applying a voltage at 110% of the EUT rating to the AC LINE IN inlet on the rear panel in advance, you can apply a voltage that takes into consideration the variation in the commercial power supply.

When 110% OUT is on, 110% is shown in the upper right of the display.

Value	Description
Normal	The voltage applied to the AC LINE IN inlet is output from the 110% terminal and applied to the EUT with positive polarity.
Reverse	The voltage applied to the AC LINE IN inlet is output from the 110% terminal and applied to the EUT with negative polarity.

WARNING Risk of electric shock. If you set 110% OUT to ON, do not touch the tip of the test lead connected to the 110% terminal with your hand while a test is in progress. A high voltage will be output from the 110% terminal while a test is in progress.

On the Home menu screen, press Connection > 110% OUT.



2

Press 110% OUT to switch between on and off.

110% OUT switches between on and off each time you press the key.

If you select on, turn the rotary knob to enter the polarity.

Upper limit

Set the reference current for upper limit judgment. If current greater than or equal to Upper is measured, upper limit judgment (U-FAIL) results. To disable upper limit judgment, set Upper to off.

1

On the Home menu screen, press Judgment > Upper.

Patient	READY
Upper	Sets upper limit used in judgment. If current greater than or equal to upper limit is detected, U-FAIL judgment is made.
Udge Delay	0mA 20 40 60 80 100 Lower ● ON OOFF
OFF s	※ Please don't setting over the red line. Judge Delay ● ON OOFF
Sconnection	Time



Press Upper to switch between on and off.

Upper switches between on and off each time you press the key.

3

If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the current. For the setting range, see the measurement range (*p.259*) in the specifications. This completes the setting.

Lower limit

Set the reference current for the limit judgment. If a current less than or equal to Lower is measured, lower limit judgment (L-FAIL) results. To disable lower limit judgment, set Lower to off.

NOTE Normally, even a good EUT will have a certain degree of leakage current. Setting the limit slightly less than the leakage current of the EUT is useful in detecting breaks in the test leads and poor connections, enabling you to perform highly reliable testing.

On the Home menu screen, press Judgment > Lower.





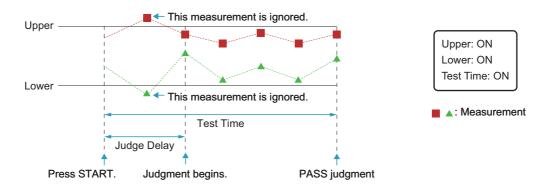
Press Lower to switch between on and off.

Lower switches between on and off each time you press the key.

- 3
- **If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the current.** For the setting range, see the measurement range (*p.259*) in the specifications.

Judgment delay (Judge Delay)

If you set the time from when the START switch is pressed to when judgment starts (judgment delay) longer than the startup time of the EUT, evaluation can be made on measurements in the steady-state condition of the EUT. Measurements made during Judge Delay are ignored and do not affect judgments. If you do not want to set the judgment delay, set Judge Delay to off.



On the Home menu screen, press Judgment > Judge Delay.



2

3

Press Judge Delay to switch between on and off.

Judge Delay switches between on and off each time you press the key.

If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the time. Setting range: 1.0 s to 1000.0 s

.

Test time

Set the test time to on or off.

Value	Description
ON	Set the time from when the START switch is pressed to the end of the test. If upper limit judg- ment (U-FAIL) or lower limit judgment (L-FAIL) does not occur during a test, the test will result in PASS.
OFF	The test continues until the STOP switch is pressed. Pass judgments are not made.

On the Home menu screen, press Time > Test Time.

Patie	ent		REA	4DY		LAN
Test Time	1 s		gins when test star en the specified tir		Te ●ON	st Time I ○OFF
🖌 Connection	Judgment	⑦ Time	🖃 Meas 🦯 Scale	🔿 Line OUT	Â	Home Menu



Press Test Time to switch between on and off.

Test Time switches between on and off each time you press the key.



If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the time.

Setting range: 1.0 s to 1000.0 s This completes the setting.

Measurement range

Set the measurement range.

Value	Description
Auto	Switches the range automatically according to the measured values.
Fix	The measurement range is fixed Range 1 to 4 according to the Measure Mode, and Upper settings. See "Measurement range when Fix is selected" below.

Measurement range when Fix is selected

0.1 μA to 42.4 μA 42.5 μA to 424 μA 425 μA to 4.50 mA	Range 1 Range 2 Range 3
425 μA to 4.50 mA	5
•	Range 3
45.1 mA to 45.0 mA	Range 4
0.1 μA to 30 μA	Range 1
31 μA to 300 μA	Range 2
301 µA to 3.00 mA	Range 3
3.01 mA to 30.0 mA	Range 4
•	0.1 μA to 30 μA 31 μA to 300 μA 301 μA to 3.00 mA

For the measurement range of each range setting, see the specifications (p.259).

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.





Press Range and then turn the rotary knob to change the value.

This completes the setting.

.

Measurement mode (Measure Mode)

٦

2

Set the current measurement mode. An icon appears during testing according to the setting.

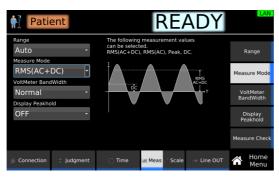
Value	Description	lcon
Peak	Measures the waveform peak value.	Peak
RMS (AC+DC)	Measures the DC component and AC component with true rms values.	ACDC
RMS (AC)	Measures only the AC component with true rms values.	AC
DC	Measures only the DC component.	DC

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.



Press Measure Mode and then turn the rotary knob to change the value.



1

Voltmeter band expansion (VoltMeter BandWidth)

Sets whether to expand the band of the internal voltmeter of this product. An icon appears during testing according to the setting.

Value	Description	lcon
Normal	Uses the normal band (15 Hz to 1 MHz).	W 15Hz
Expand	The expanded bandwidth (0.1 Hz to 1 MHz) is used as required by IEC 60601. To accurately measure low frequency components, set the test time to at least 120 seconds.	₩ 0.1Hz

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.

Natie	ent	READY	LAN
Range Auto Measure Mode		Select the measurement range. Auto: Autorange operation. Fix: Determine by NTWK, MODE, UPPER. Range	2
RMS(AC+DC) VoltMeter BandWidth		Range(RMS) Network I	lode
Normal -		30uA VoltMet 300uA BandWid	
OFF -		30mA *Peak = RMS*√2 Display Peakho	
			heck
🖋 Connection	Judgment	🔿 Time 🔛 Meas 🖓 Scale 🕞 Line OUT 🕋 Hor Me	

Press VoltMeter BandWidth, and then turn the rotary knob to change the value.

Patio	ent		RE	٩DY	LAN
Range Auto -		Select VoltMeter BandWidth. Minimum test time with Expand-mode is 120s.		Range	
RMS(AC+DC) VoltMeter BandWidth		Select Normal Expand	BandWidth 15Hz-1MHz 0.1Hz-1MHz		Measure Mode
Normal Display Peakhold					VoltMeter BandWidth
OFF +					Display Peakhold
					Measure Check
🛒 Connection	Judgment	🔘 Time 🛛	표 Meas 🗢 Scale	📄 Line OUT	Home Menu

Peak value display (Display Peakhold)

When Display Peakhold is set to on, the peak current measured during testing is displayed. Judgment is also performed on the peak current.

1

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.



Press Display Peakhold and then turn the rotary knob to select ON or OFF.



This completes the setting.

Measurement check (Measure Check)

You can run a weak current across the A and B terminals, and check the measurement circuit. For details, see "Measurement check" (p.242).

Offset

Even when the EUT is not running, a certain amount of current may be measured depending on the wiring environment or the like. If Offset is set to on, such currents, which lead to errors, can be canceled. If the offset is set to on, **Offset** appears during testing.

1

On the Home menu screen, press Scale repeatedly until Scale is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.

Patio	ent		RE/	ADY		LAN
Offset Real			tects unnecessary t and subtracts fro t.		0 Oon	ffset OFF
	OFF v	/			Conv ON	Voltage OFF
			M	\$		
🖋 Connection	Judgment	🔘 Time	🖃 Meas 🖉 Scale	🕞 Line OUT	\sim	Home Menu



Press Offset to switch between on and off.

Offset switches between on and off each time you press the key.

Patient		RE/	4DY		LAN
Offset Real		detects unnecessary eent and subtracts fro eent.		0 ⊛ON	ffset OOFF
	FV			Conv ON	Voltage OFF
				Auto I	Measure
🐇 Connection 🗦 Judgn	nent 💿 Time	🖃 Meas 🛃 Scale	🕞 Line OUT	Â	Home Menu



If set to ON, set the Offset value according to the following procedure.

Purpose	Operation
Measure the Offset value to set it automatically.	Press Auto Measure. Connect test leads to this product, and open the test leads. Press START. When the measurement stabilizes, press STOP. The Offset value is set automatically.
Set the Offset value manually.	Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the value. For the setting range, see the measurement range $(p.259)$ in the specifications.

Voltage conversion (Conv Voltage)

If you set Conv Voltage to on, the current converted using a specified voltage is displayed based on the voltage supplied to the EUT and the measured current. Judgment is also performed on the converted current. If set to on, conv appears during testing.

(NOTE)

2

If Conv Voltage is set to a value greater than or equal to five times the voltage applied from the AC LINE OUT terminal to the EUT, the measurement during testing is displayed as "+ Over."

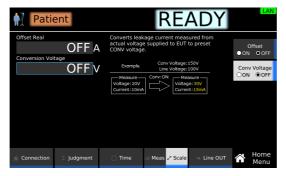
On the Home menu screen, press Scale repeatedly until Scale is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.



Press Conv Voltage to switch between on and off.

Conv Voltage switches between on and off each time you press the key.



3 If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the voltage. Setting range: 80.0 V to 300.0 V This completes the setting.

Checking the EUT operation (Line OUT)

Check the EUT operation before testing. For details, see "Checking the EUT operation" (p.243).

Starting a Test

We recommend that you perform a pre-test inspection (p.242) before executing a test.

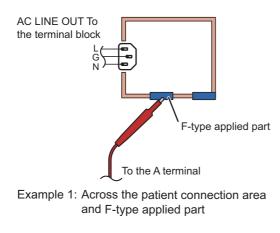
Connecting the test leads to the EUT

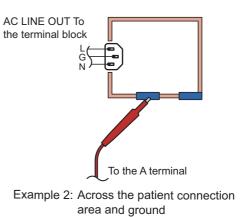
Connect the test leads to the test location of the EUT. For details on connecting the power supply line for the product and EUT and connecting test leads to the product, see "Connection for Leakage Current Tests" (p.37).

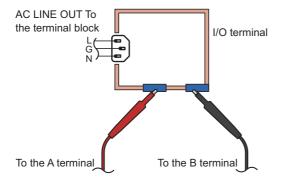
The test locations of the EUT in patient leakage current tests vary depending on the test condition settings of "Probe connection destination" (p.150) and "Single fault mode (Condition)" (p.149) and the appliance class of the EUT. The following table shows where to connect the test leads by referring to the test lead connected to the A terminal as *test lead A*, and the test lead connected to the B terminal as *test lead B*.

Test conditio	n	Where to connect the test leads		
Probe	Condition	Class I instrument	Class II instrument	
Pt-110%	Normal	Test lead A to the F-type applied part.	Test lead A to the F-type applied part.	
	Fault Neu	-		
	Fault PE	_	-	
Pt-PE	Normal	Test lead A to the applied part (example 2).		
	Fault Neu	_		
	Fault PE	Test lead A to the applied part (example 2).	-	
Pt-Pt	Normal	Test lead A and Test lead B to different	Test lead A and Test lead B to different	
	Fault Neu	applied part (example 3).	applied part.	
	Fault PE	Test lead A and Test lead B to different applied part (example 3).	-	

Connection example







Example 3: Across two applied parts

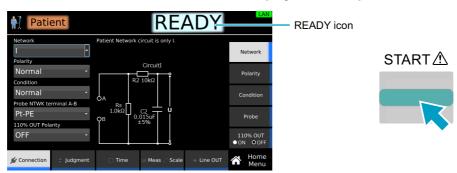
Starting a test

2

MARNING Risk of electric shock. When using the test leads, do not touch the tip of the lead with your hand.

Check that the product is correctly connected to the EUT.

Check that "READY" is shown on the display, and then press START.

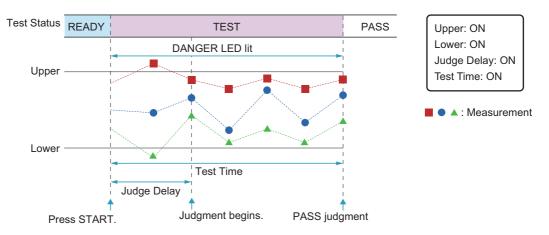


"TEST" is shown in the upper right of the display, and the test starts. If the test does not start, see "Unable to start a test" (*p.288*).

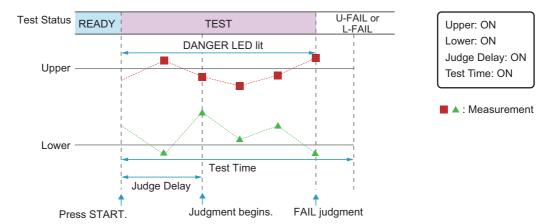
Operation after a test starts

Shown below are examples of operation after a test starts.

Example of a PASS judgment



Example of a FAIL judgment



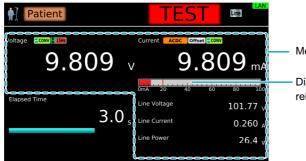
DANGER LED and test status display

During a test, the DANGER LED lights, and the test status is shown in the upper right of the display.



Measurement display

During a test, measurements are shown on the display.



Measurement

Displays the ratio of the measurement relative to the Upper value using a bar graph

Test condition display

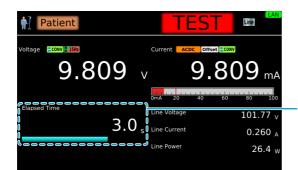
Icons indicating the test conditions appearing during testing.



Icon	Description
& 0.1Hz	VoltMeter BandWidth setting (Normal/Expand).
Offset	Offsetting.
Peak ACDC AC DC	Measure Mode setting (Peak/RMS (AC+DC)/RMS (AC)/DC).
CONV	Conv Voltage being set to ON.

Test time display

During the test time, "TEST" and the elapsed time are displayed. If Test Time is set to on, the remaining test time is displayed with a bar graph. If Test Time is set to off, the elapsed time is displayed up to 3600000.0 seconds. If the elapsed time is greater than 3600000.0, the display is fixed at 3600000.0.



Elapsed time. If Test Time is set to on, the remaining test time is displayed with a bar graph.

Finishing the Test and Viewing the Judgment

Stopping tests

If you want to stop a test or finish a test when the test time is off, press STOP.



Conditions that cause a test to end

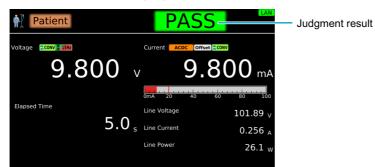
Conditions that cause a test to end are as follows:

- a. When a current greater than or equal to Upper limit or less than equal to Lower limit is measured
- b. When the test time elapses if Test time is set to on
- c. When you press STOP
- In any of the cases above, the "TEST" indication on the display disappears when the test ends.

If the test finishes under condition a or b given above, the judgment result (*p.168*) will be shown on the display.

.

Judgment types and operation



When a test finishes, the judgment result is shown in the test status.

	U-FAIL	L-FAIL	PASS
Condition	A current greater than or equal to the upper limit was measured.	A current less than or equal to the lower limit was measured.	U-FAIL or L-FAIL judgment did not occur during the test.
Display	The test status shows "U-FAIL" until the judgment result is cleared.	The test status shows "L-FAIL" until the judgment result is cleared.	The test status shows "PASS" until the time specified by Pass Hold elapses. Then the judg- ment result is cleared.
Buzzer	The buzzer continues to sound until the judgment result is cleared.	The buzzer continues to sound until the judgment result is cleared.	The buzzer sounds for 50 ms (regardless of the Pass Hold time).
SIGNAL I/O connector	U FAIL signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.	L FAIL signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.	PASS signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.

Clearing the judgment result

Press STOP to clear the judgment result. The product is ready to start another test.

..........

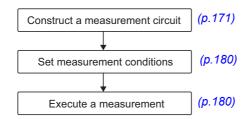
Meter Mode

Applicable models: 9303LC

This section explains how to construct the measurement circuit, set measurement conditions, and execute the measurement for leakage current (LC) meter mode.

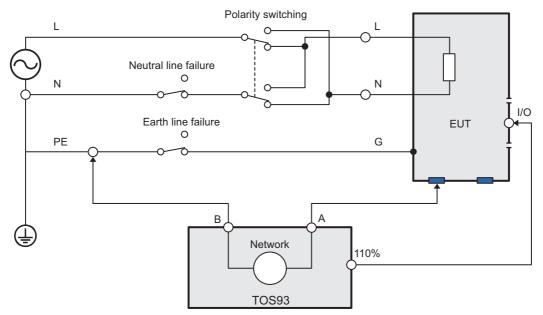
Like typical multimeters, meter mode is used to measure and display the current and voltage across terminals A and B. No judgment is made based on upper limit judgment or lower limit judgment reference values.

The following flowchart shows the configuration and measurement steps.

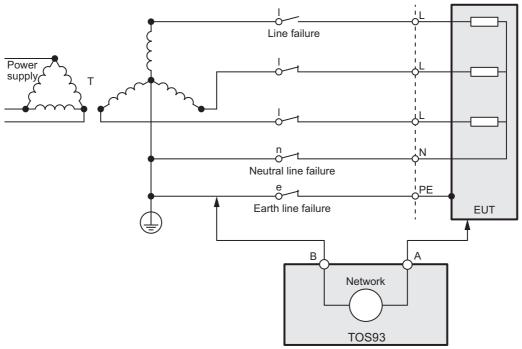


Constructing the Measurement Circuit

In meter mode, the current running across terminals A and B is measured. It is also possible to apply 110 % voltage to the EUT. Construct the following circuit external to the product.



Example: Measure the touch current (apply 110 % voltage to the signal I/O section of the medical instrument)



Example: Circuit for measuring the touch current of a three-phase device with a star configuration TN or TT system

Setting Measurement Conditions

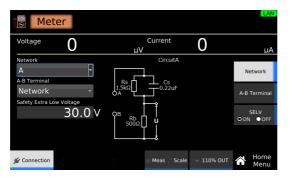
This section describes the test conditions of meter mode and how to set the conditions.

Displaying the setup screen (Home menu)



On the Function menu screen (p.42), press LC >Meter.

The setup screen (Home menu) for the meter measurement conditions appears.



Set the required conditions by referring to the description of measurement conditions (p.171).

Overview of measurement conditions

Test condition	Description	See
Network	Select the measurement circuit network to use for the mea- surement.	p.172
Measuring across terminals A and B (A-B Terminal)	Select whether to measure the touch voltage across termi- nals A and B or the touch current.	p.173
SELV setting	Set the SELV voltage. The DANGER LED lights when a value exceeding the specified voltage is measured.	p.174
Measurement range	Select the measurement range.	p.175
Measurement mode (Measure Mode)	Current measurement mode. Select DC measurement, rms measurement, or peak measurement.	p.176
Measurement check (Measure Check)	Run a weak current across the A and B terminals, and check the measurement circuit.	p.242
Offset	Cancel currents that lead to errors.	p.177
Output from the 110% terminal (110% OUT)	Apply from the 110% terminal to the EUT the voltage applied to the AC LINE IN inlet.	p.178
Polarity of the 110% output	Select the polarity of the voltage applied from the 110% termi- nal.	p.179

You can set the following measurement conditions in meter mode.

Network

Set the measurement circuit network to use for the measurement.

Value	Application example
A	IEC 60990 Fig. 3 U1 measurement
B-U1	IEC 60990 Fig. 4 U2 measurement
B-U2	IEC 60990 Fig. 4 U1 measurement
С	IEC 60990 Fig. 5 U3 measurement
D	Electrical Appliances and Materials Safety Act single frequency
E	Electrical Appliances and Materials Safety Act multiple frequencies
F	IEC 61029, UL
G	IEC 60745
Н	IEC 61010-1, IEC 61010-1 Wet condition
I	IEC 60601-1
J	For calibration. Do not use.

....

....

CAUTION

If you set Network to J and apply 10 V or more between terminals A and B, the measurement circuit may break.

1 On the Home menu screen, press Connection > Network.

Met	er			LAN
Voltage	0	Current µV	0	μA
Network		CircuitA		
A	-			Network
A-B Terminal Network	•	Rs $1.5k\Omega$ A 0.22uF		A-B Terminal
Safety Extra Lo	ow Voltage			
	30.0 V			SELV OON ●OFF
		Ļ		
🖋 Connection		🔘 💷 Meas 💒 Scale	🕞 110% OUT	Home Menu



Turn the rotary knob to change the value.

Measuring across terminals A and B (A-B Terminal)

Select whether to measure the touch voltage across terminals A and B or the touch current.

Value	Description
Network	Measures the touch current across terminals A and B. The network set in Network (<i>p.172</i>) is used.
VoltMeter	Measures the touch voltage across terminals A and B. The DANGER LED lights when a voltage exceeding the SELV setting (<i>p.</i> 174) is measured.

On the Home menu screen, press Connection > A-B Terminal.

Meter		LAN
Voltage 0	Lurrent O	μA
Network A - A-B Terminal	Select touch current/voltage mode. Network: Measure touch current. VoltMeter: Measure A-B terminal voltage.	Network
Network Safety Extra Low Voltage	N Network	A-B Terminal
30.0 V	<u>t</u> t	SELV OON ●OFF
💅 Connection 🥠	🕘 Meas 🥇 Scale 🛛 🕞 110% OUT	Home Menu



Turn the rotary knob to change the value. This completes the setting.

SELV setting

If SELV is set to on, the DANGER LED lights when a value exceeding the specified voltage is measured. This is valid when Measuring across terminals A and B (A-B Terminal) (p.173) is set to VoltMeter.

NOTE SELV stands for safety extra low voltage. It is assumed that when the voltage is less than or equal to SELV, there is no risk of electric shock. The definition and value of SELV vary depending on the standard.

On the Home menu screen, press Connection > SELV.





1

Press SELV to switch between on and off.

SELV switches between on and off each time you press the key.



If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the voltage.

Setting range: 10.0 V to 99.9 V This completes the setting.

.....

Measurement range

Set the measurement range.

Value	Description
Auto	Switches the range automatically according to the measured values.
60µA	Fixes the measurement range.
600µA	-
6mA	-
60mA	-

1

On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.

Met	er									LAN
Voltage	0			μV	Currer	nt	0			μA
Range				ect the me						
Auto		-	Au	to: Autora	inge opera	ation.				Range
Measure Mode						(0.1.0)		1		_
RMS(AC+	DC)	•		Range(RMS) Network				Meas	sure Mode	
	/			ABCH		F	G		Measure Mod	
				60uA	30uA	20uA	15uA	1		_
				600uA	300uA	200uA	150uA]	Meas	ure Check
				6.0mA	3.0mA	2.0mA	1.5mA			
				60mA	30mA	20mA	15mA			
						Peak	= RMS*√2			
🖌 Connection	J ^C		Ø		اط Meas	. Scale	(⇒ 110%	6 OUT	Â	Home Menu

2 Press Range, and then turn the rotary knob to change the value.

Measurement mode (Measure Mode)

Sets the measurement mode. The value measured using the specified measurement mode is displayed. The judgment on whether the DANGER LED is to be lit when SELV setting (p.174) is set to ON is also performed for each measurement mode.

Value	Description
Peak	Measures the waveform peak value.
RMS (AC+DC)	Measures the DC component and AC component with true rms values.
RMS (AC)	Measures only the AC component with true rms values.
DC	Measures only the DC component.



On the Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.

Meter								LAN
Voltage 0		μV	Currer	nt	0			μA
Range		ect the m						_
Auto 🝷	Auto: Autorange operation.				1	Range		
Measure Mode	Range(RMS)						_	
RMS(AC+DC) -		Network				Meas	sure Mode	
		ABCH	DEI	F	G			
		60uA	30uA	20uA	15uA			
		600uA	300uA	200uA	150uA		Meas	ure Check
		6.0mA	3.0mA	2.0mA	1.5mA			
		60mA	30mA	20mA	15mA			
				Peak =	= RMS*√2			
🖋 Connection	٩		네 Meas	. Scale	⇒ 110%	OUT	Â	Home Menu

2

Press Measure Mode, and then turn the rotary knob to change the value.

Met	er					LAN
Voltage	0	Cι μV	irrent	0		μA
Range Auto	•	The following me can be selected. RMS(AC+DC), RM			ı	Range
Measure Mode RMS(AC+DC)			T A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A			
		Dic	\rightarrow		Meas	ure Check
🛒 Connection		<u>اس</u> ۱	leas . Scale	⇒ 110% OUT	Â	Home Menu

This completes the setting.

Measurement check (Measure Check)

You can run a weak current across the A and B terminals, and check the measurement circuit. For details, see "Measurement check" (p.242).

Offset

Even when the EUT is not running, a certain amount of current may be measured depending on the wiring environment or the like. If Offset is set to on, such currents, which lead to errors, can be canceled.

- 1

On the Home menu screen, press Scale repeatedly until Scale is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.



2

Press Offset to switch between on and off.

Offset switches between on and off each time you press the key.





If you select on, use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the current. For the setting range, see the measurement range (*p.259*) in the specifications. This completes the setting.

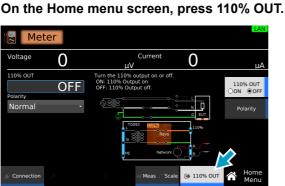
Output from the 110% terminal (110% OUT)

When you set 110% OUT to on, the voltage applied to the AC LINE IN inlet is output from the front-panel 110% terminal and applied to the EUT.

By applying a voltage at 110% of the EUT rating to the AC LINE IN inlet on the rear panel in advance, you can apply a voltage that takes into consideration the variation in the commercial power supply. You can set the polarity with the Polarity parameter (p.179).

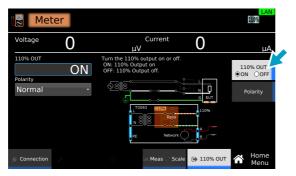
If on is specified, you cannot use the menu keys. In addition, the DANGER LED lights, and 10% appears in the upper right of the display.

Risk of electric shock. If you set 110% OUT to ON, do not touch the tip of the test lead WARNING connected to the 110% terminal with your hand. A high voltage will be output from the 110% terminal.



Press 110% OUT to switch between ON and OFF.

110% OUT switches between on and off each time you press the key.



This completes the setting

2

....

Polarity of the 110% output

If you set 110% OUT to on (p.178), set the polarity of the voltage applied from the 110% terminal.

Value	Description
Normal	The voltage applied from the 110 % terminal is set to positive polarity.
Reverse	The voltage applied from the 110 % terminal is set to negative polarity.

On the Home menu screen, press 110% OUT > Polarity.

Met	ter		LAN
Voltage	0	Current O	μA
110% OUT	OFF	Select polarity of output terminal-110%. Normal: Positive phase connection. Reverse: Negative phase connection.	110% OUT ● ON ● OFF
Normal	T		Polarity
		N Starting A Starting	
🖉 Connection	e e) Meas - Scale 🕞 110% O	UT 🕋 Home Menu



Turn the rotary knob to change the value. This completes the setting.

Executing a Measurement

We recommend that you perform a pre-test inspection (p.242) before executing a measurement.

Connecting the test leads

Connect the test leads to the test location of the EUT. For details on connecting test leads to the product, see "Connection for Leakage Current Tests" (p.37).

In meter mode, test leads from terminals A and B are connected to the measurement locations of the circuit constructed external to the product.

If you need to apply 110 % voltage, connect the test lead from the 110% terminal to the desired location.

Taking measurements

In meter mode, measurement will be running constantly.

WARNING Risk of electric shock. When using the test leads, do not touch the tip of the lead with your hand.

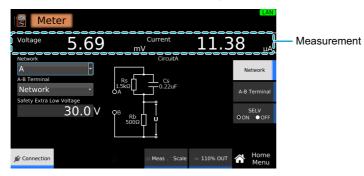


Connect the test leads to the measurement location.

Measurements are shown on the display.

Measurement operation

Measurements are shown on the display.



If Measuring across terminals A and B (A-B Terminal) (p.173) is set to VoltMeter and voltage exceeding the value set with SELV setting (p.174) is present across terminals A and B, the DANGER LED lights.



Measurement example (judgment of the parts that can be touched)

This section provides a measurement example of judging parts that can be touched as defined in IEC 61010-1 and the like. To judge whether a measurement location can be touched, any of the following conditions must be met.

- The measured voltage does not exceed the limit.
- · If the measured voltage exceeds the limit, the touch current does not exceed the limit.

Follow the procedure below to configure and measure.

Meter					LAN
Voltage O	μV	Current	0		μA
Network A -	Network: Me VoltMeter: M	current/voltage m easure touch curre leasure A-B termin	nt.	N	letwork
Network	L TOS9: N Network PE	i		A-B	Terminal
30.0 V	۳	¥		001	SELV N ●OFF
🖋 Connection 🔗		🔤 Meas 🦯 Scale	► 110% OUT	Â	Home Menu

On the Home menu screen, press Connection > A-B Terminal.

2

Turn the rotary knob to select VoltMeter.

Measurement of the voltage across terminals A and B begins.



Press SELV to select ON.

The value switches between ON and OFF each time that you press the key.

Meter		LAN
Voltage 0	μV	
Network A -	Danger-LED is activated when touch current greater than Selv-Voltage is detected.	Network
VoltMeter Safety Extra Low Voltage	Example Selv Voltage 80V MeasureVolt 60V MeasureVolt 100V	A-B Terminal
30.0V	DANGER DANGER	SELV ON OFF
🖋 Connection	🕘 🔤 Meas 💒 Scale 🛛 🕞 110% OUT	Home Menu



Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the voltage limit.

If a voltage exceeding the voltage limit is measured, the DANGER LED will light.

5

Connect the test leads to the measurement location.

6 If the DANGER LED does not light, conclude that the part can be touched. If the DANGER LED lights, proceed to step 7.

Press Network, and use the rotary knob to select a network of your choice.

Meter		LAN
Voltage	μV	
Network	CircuitA	
A -B Terminal		Network
VoltMeter -	$\begin{array}{c} Rs \\ 1.5k\Omega \\ A \end{array}$	A-B Terminal
Safety Extra Low Voltage	←_ 2	
30.0 V		SELV ● ON ● OFF
🖋 Connection 🅢	🕐 Meas 🦯 Scale 🛛 🍙 110% OUT	Home Menu



Press A-B Terminal, and then turn the rotary knob to select Network.

Measurement of the touch current across terminals A and B begins.

If the measured current does not exceed the limit, conclude that the part can be touched.

If it exceeds the limit, conclude that the part cannot be touched.

This completes the inspection.

Auto Test

Auto test is a function that executes a sequence of test combinations set in advance. This section provides an overview of the auto test function and how to configure the test, execute the test, and import and export programs.

Auto Test Overview

This section explains the types of tests that auto test can run, overview of programs and steps, and the main functions of auto test.

Tests that auto test can run

The tests that can be combined for auto tests varies depending on the model you are using.

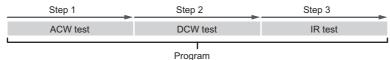
Model	Tests that auto test can run ¹
TOS9300	ACW, IR
TOS9301	ACW, DCW, IR
TOS9302	ACW, EC
TOS9303	ACW, DCW, IR, EC
TOS9303LC	ACW, DCW, IR, EC, or LC (TC, PCC, Patient) ²

1 ACW: AC withstanding voltage, DCW: DC withstanding voltage, IR: insulation resistance, EC: Earth continuity, LC: leakage current, TC: touch current, PCC: Protective conductor current, Patient: patient leakage current

2 The LC test cannot be combined with other tests. Combination is possible among LC tests (TC, PCC, Patient).

Programs and steps

An auto test consists of programs and steps. A program is a collection of steps. For each step, a single test can be performed. Steps are executed in order from step 1. When the last step is complete, the program is complete.



Program Program schematic

Main functions

The following types of programs are available. Programs are saved in the product's memory.

	Maximum number of programs	Maximum number of steps ¹	Executed under external control ²	Changing the program name	Notes
Program (except LC tests)	100	100	-	√	-
Program (LC tests only) ³	100	100	-	\checkmark	-
Program memory (except LC tests)	25	100	\checkmark	-	Can be registered in memory numbers 51 to 75
Program memory (LC tests only) ³	24	100	\checkmark	_	Can be registered in memory numbers 76 to 99

1 Per program

See "Recalling from memory" (p.207) and "Starting and Stopping Tests" (p.208). 2

TOS9303LC only 3

Settable items

There are functions that can be set for each step, and those that can be set for each program.

Scope	Setting	Description				
By step	Test conditions of each test	You can set test conditions that are similar to those that are used when running tests individually, with a few exceptions. ¹				
For each program	Step start operation	Set the conditions for starting the test.				
	Step interval	Set the step interval time.				
	Fail judgment operation	Set whether to stop the auto test or run all steps when a fail judgment occurs.				
	EUT power supply	Set whether to cut off the power supply to the EUT or continue the power supply to the EUT after the comp tion of each step.				

You cannot set the following functions. 1

· Set TestTime to OFF

• Auto Measure when setting the offset • Set Judgment Lower to OFF when Judge Type is set to Ω (Resistance) in an IR test • Set Judgment Upper to OFF when Judge Type is set to A (Current) in an IR test

• Set Judgment Upper to OFF when Judge Type is set to Ω (Resistance) in an EC test • Set Judgment Upper to OFF when Judge Type is set to Ω (Resistance) in an EC test

• Set Judgment Upper to OFF in a LC test

LineOUT in a LC test

.....

Program Configuration

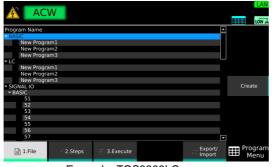
This section explains how to create programs, change program names, and delete programs.

Displaying the program editing screen

1 Pre

Press AUTO > 1.File.

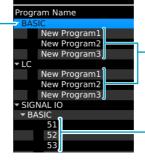
The program editing screen appears.



Example: TOS9303LC

How to view the program editing screen

Use the rotary knob to select the item. Press ► to open the lower level. Press ◄ to close the lower level.



A program created with a name of your choice

(BASIC): Program other than LC (LC): LC program (TOS9303LC only)

Program that can be recalled through external control (program memory)

Creating a program

Create an empty program without any steps and assign a name of your choice.

The created program is automatically saved and is not deleted even if the POWER switch is turned off.

On the program editing screen, use the rotary knob to select the location to create the program in, and press Create.

A program is created under the selected row.

If there is a check mark on another program, the Create key will not appear. If this happens, press Select to remove the check mark.

ACW	LAN Lôw "
Program Name	△
- BASIC	
New Program1	Select
LC	
- SIGNAL IO	
▼ BASIC	
51	
52	
53	
54	Create
55	
56	
57	
58	-
59	

2 Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the program name, and then press ENTER.

You can enter up to 255 characters for the program name.

An empty program is created. For information about registering steps to a program, see "Setting Steps" (*p.188*).

Changing a program name

You can change the name of a program that you created with a name of your choice. Program names (memory numbers) under "SIGNAL I/O" cannot be changed.

On the program editing screen, use the rotary knob to select the program in, and press Select.

A check mark appears to the left of the selected program name.





3

Press Rename.

Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the program name, and then press ENTER.

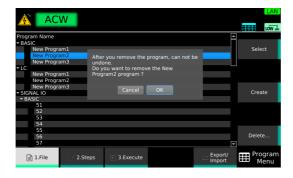
The program name is changed.

Deleting a program

You can delete a program that you created with a name of your choice. Programs under "SIGNAL I/O" cannot be deleted.

On the program editing screen, use the rotary knob to select the program in, and press Delete.

If there is a check mark on another program, the Delete key will not appear. In this situation, use the rotary knob to select the corresponding program, and then press Select to clear the check box. A confirmation dialog appears. To cancel, press ESCAPE.



2

Turn the rotary knob to select OK, and then press ENTER.

The program is deleted.

Setting Steps

This chapter explains how to edit steps.

Displaying the step editing screen

Press AUTO > 1.File.

The program editing screen appears.



Use the rotary knob to select the program, and then press Select.

A check mark appears to the left of the selected program name.

AC					LAN
					LÔW #
Program Name]	
 BASIC 					
New Progr	am1			Sel	ect
New Progr	am2				
New Progr	am3				
SIGNAL IO				Ren	ame
▼ BASIC					
51					
52					
53					
54					
55					
56					
57					
58					
59 60					
60					
📄 1.File	🕑 2.Steps	3.Execute	Export/		ogram Menu



Press 2.Steps.

The step editing screen appears.

/BASIC/New									
Function	Start	Test Level	Judgment †Uper	Judgment ↓Lower	Judgment Delay	≯Rise Time	Test Time	∿Fal Time	
1 ACW	OFF	0V-50Hz	20mA	OFF		0.1s	0.2s	OFF	Edit
									Insert
									Delete
•								Þ	Save
2 1.Fil	e	@ 2.Ste	ps 🕞 3.	Execute			≓ Exp Imp	ort/ ort	Program Menu

Editing steps

On the step editing screen (p.188), you can edit, add, delete, and save steps. The basic operation on the step editing screen is provided below.

Name of the	<u> </u>	AC	W								
selected program —	BASIC/AC	W-DC	W-IR-EC1								 Test condition
	Function	Char		Judgment †Uper	Judgment ↓Lower	Judgment Delay	t ≯Rise Time	Test Time	- Fal	Property	E d'Alle e se la stada e lla se a se Conse
Selected cell (blue)			100V-50Hz 50V	20mA	OFF	0.1s	0.15	25	OFF OFF	Edit	Edit the selected cell or confirms
	3 IR-1000	/ OFF	150V	OFF	1ΜΩ	0.1s	0.1s	2s			the edit
Use the rotary knob to	4 EC:AC 5 EC:DC		3A-50Hz 3A	0.1Ω 0.1Ω	OFF OFF			2s 2s	OFF OFF	Insert _	Adds a copy of the selected step
move between steps.	Ļ	<	1							Delete	below that step.
			Use th	ne < ar	nd ▶ ke	eys to	mov	ve		Save	Deletes the selected step
	∢] ⊇ 1.F	ile	the se	lected	locatio	n.,		≕ Exp Imp	ort/ ort	Program Menu	Saves the edited step

On the step editing screen, add and delete steps.

2 Use the rotary knob and the **∢**/► keys to select the Function column of a step of your choice, and then press Edit.

3 Use the sub-function keys to select the test mode, and press Edit.

The test mode is set for the selected step.

✓ Use the ◄/► keys to select a test condition, and press Edit.

You can set test conditions that are similar to those that are used when running tests individually (Test Time cannot be set to OFF). For test conditions that can be set to on or off or those that have options, items are displayed in a sub-function area.

5 Use the numeric keypad, rotary knob, or sub-function keys to set the test conditions of the step, and press Edit.

The test conditions are set for the selected step.

Repeat step 1 to step 5 until all the steps have been registered.

Press Save.

6

The steps are registered to the program.

Program Operation Configuration

You can set the program execution operation for each program.

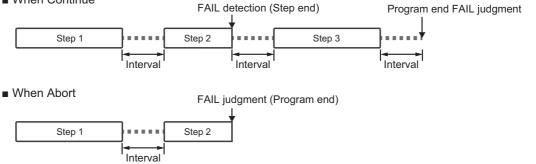
Setup	Description	See
Fail judgment operation (FAIL Judg- ment)	Set whether to stop the auto test or run all steps when a fail judgment occurs.	p.190
Step interval	Set the step interval time.	p.191
Step start operation (Trigger Source)	Set the conditions for starting the test.	p.192
EUT power supply (Line Break)	Set whether to cut off the power supply to the EUT or con- tinue the power supply to the EUT after the completion of each step. (TOS9303LC only)	p.193

Fail judgment operation (FAIL Judgment)

Set whether to stop the auto test or run all steps when a fail judgment occurs.

Value	Description
Continue	A transition is made to the next step when the step running when a failure occurs is com- pleted and the time specified by Interval elapses. A fail judgment is indicated after the com- pletion of all the steps.
Abort	Auto test ends when a failure occurs, and a fail judgment is indicated.

When Continue





2

On the step editing screen (p.188), press Property.

Press FAIL Judgment to switch between Continue and Abort.

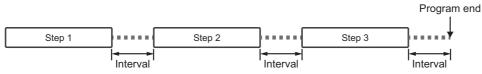
Continue switches between Continue and Abort each time you press the key.

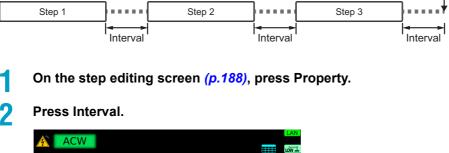
	V-DCV	/-IR-EC1							Property
Property Trigger Sou	rce 3	Once	F	Interva	Timer			0.1 _S	rioperty
Note: In loc	al stat	e, External a e automatica		Contin	ie testing FAIL judgr	ment de		5	FAIL Judgment Continue Abort
Function	Start Level	Test Level	Judgment f Uper	Judgment ↓Lower	Judgment Delav	≯Rise Time	Test Time	∿Fal Tim∈	Interval
1 ACW	OFF	100V-50Hz	20mA	OFF		0.1s	2s	OFF	Interval
2 DCW	OFF	50V	20mA	OFF	0.1s	0.1s	2s	OFF	
10.100011	OFF	150V	OFF 0.1Ω	1MΩ OFF	0.1s	0.1s	2s 2s	OFF	Trigger
									Source
3 IR-1000V 4 EC:AC 5 EC:DC		3A-50Hz 3A	0.1Ω 0.1Ω	OFF		0.1s	2s	OFF	
4 EC:AC						0.1s	2s	OFF	

This completes the setting.

Step interval

Set the interval from the completion of a step to the next step. For the last step, this is the interval from the completion of the last step to the end of the program.





<u> </u>	AC\	W							
/BASIC/ACW Property Trigger Sour					al Timer			0.1	Property
Note: In loca	al stat	te, External ar e automaticall	nd Once	Contin	ar Timer nue testing ig FAIL judgr	ment de		0.1 s	FAIL Judgment Continue Abort
Function	Start Level	Level	Judgment † Uper	Judgment ↓Lower	Judgment Delay	Time	Test Time	∿Fal Tim∈	Interval
1 ACW	OFF	100V-50Hz	20mA	OFF		0.1s	2s	OFF	
2 DCW 3 IR-1000V		50V	20mA	OFF	0.1s	0.1s	2s	OFF	
3 IR-1000V 4 EC:AC		150V 3A-50Hz	OFF 0.1Ω	1MQ OFF	0.1s	0.1s 0.1s	2s 2s	OFF	Trigger Source
5 EC:DC		3A	0.1Ω	OFF		0.1s	23 25	OFF	Source
•						0120	2.5	Þ	
1.File	e	2.Steps	s 🕨 3.	.Execute			≓ Expo Impo		



Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the time.

Setting range: 0.1 s to 100.0 s

This completes the setting.

Step start operation (Trigger Source)

You can select the condition for starting the next step when a step is completed.

Value	Description
Immediate	When you press Initiate, all the steps are executed consecutively.
BUS	Pressing Initiate causes the product to enter the auto test trigger wait state. When in the trigger wait state, the step starts when you press START or send a *TRG command from the PC. After a step is completed, the operation is paused. When you press START or send another *TRG, the next step starts.
External	The step starts when you perform a start operation. ¹ After a step is completed, the operation is paused. When you perform another start operation, the next step starts.
Once	When you perform a start operation, ¹ all the steps are executed consecutively.
1 Any of t	ne following operations: pressing START on the front panel, pressing the START switch on the device con-

1 Any of the following operations: pressing START on the front panel, pressing the START switch on the device connected to the REMOTE connector, or sending a START signal to the SIGNAL I/O connector.

On the step editing screen (p.188), press Property.

Press Trigger Source.

<u> </u>	AC	W							LAN
/BASIC/ACV	V-DCV	V-IR-EC1							
Property									Property
Trigger Sou	rce 3	:Once	-	Interval	Timer			0.1 s	
		te, External a e automatica			ie testing FAIL judgr	nent de	tection.		FAIL Judgment Continue Abort
Function	Start Level	Test Level	Judgment f Uper	Judgment ↓Lower	Judgment Delay	≯Rise Time	Test Time	∖sFal Time	Interval
1 ACW	OFF	100V-50Hz	20mA	OFF		0.1s	2s	OFF	interval
2 DCW	OFF	50V	20mA	OFF	0.1s	0.1s	2s	OFF	
3 IR-1000V	OFF	150V	OFF	1ΜΩ	0.1s	0.1s	2s		Trigger
4 EC:AC		3A-50Hz	0.1Ω	OFF		0.1s	2s	OFF	Source
5 EC:DC		3A	0.1Ω	OFF		0.1s		OFF	
•		-						►	
🖹 1.Fil	e	🕜 2.Step	s 🗈 3.	Execute			= Exp Imp	oort/ oort	Program Menu

Turn the rotary knob to select the value.

This completes the setting.

....

....

EUT power supply (Line Break)

Applicable models: 9303LC

1

2

Set how to supply power to the EUT after the completion of each step by setting Line Break to on or off.

Value	Description
ON	The power supply to the EUT is cut off after the completion of each step.
OFF	The power supply to the EUT continues even when a step is completed.

On the step editing screen (p.188), press Property.

Press Line Break to switch between on and off.

Line Break switches between on and off each time you press the key.

₩.	TC							
/LC/LC Tes Property	st							Property
Trigger So Note: In Io sett	cal state,	nmediate External a automatica		e	terval Timer ontinue testir luring FAIL ju		0.1 _S	FAIL Judgment Continue Abort
Function 1 TC	Network A	Condition Fault (Normal)		Terminal	Judgment †Uper 10mA	Judgment ↓Lower OFF	Delay OFF	Interval
2 PCC 3 Patient 4 TC 5 TC	PCC-1 I B-U1 A	(Normal) (Normal) (Normal) (Normal)	PEarth PEarth	1106 N	20mA 30mA 40mA 50mA	OFF OFF OFF OFF	OFF OFF OFF OFF	Trigger Source
6 TC 7 TC	A A	(Normal) (Normal)	PEarth	<u> </u>	60mA 70mA	OFF	OFF OFF	Line Break ON OFF
- 1.F	ile	🕜 2.Step	os	3.Execute	e	;	Export/ Import	Program Menu

This completes the setting.

Running Auto Tests

When you finish setting the program and steps, run the auto test.

Running an auto test

The test start operation varies depending on the trigger source (p.192) setting.



Press AUTO > 1.File.

The program editing screen appears.

ACW		
Program Name		
BASIC		
New Program1		
New Program2		
New Program3		
▼LC		
New Program1		
New Program2		
New Program3		Create
▼ SIGNAL IO ▼ BASIC		Create
51		
52		
53		
55		
55		
56		
57	◄	
■ 1.File 2.Steps ■ 3.Execute = Expo Impo		Program Menu



Use the rotary knob to select the program, and then press Select.

A check mark appears to the left of the selected program name.



Press 3.Execute.

<u> </u>	AC	W				R	E/	١D	Y	LAN
/BASIC/ACW	/-DCV	V-IR-EC1								
Function	Start Level	Test Level		lgment Uper	Judgmen ↓Lower		t ≯Rise Time		∖sFal Time	
1 ACW	OFF	100V-50Hz	20n		OFF		0.1s	2s	OFF	
2 DCW	OFF	50V	20m		OFF	0.1s	0.1s	2s	OFF	Abort
		150V	OFF		1ΜΩ	0.1s	0.1s	2s		
4 EC:AC		3A-50Hz	0.10		OFF		0.1s	2s	OFF	
5 EC:DC		3A	0.10	2	OFF		0.1s	25	OFF	
•									Þ	
🖹 1.File	e	🕑 2.Step	s	▶ 3.8	Execute			= Exp Imp		Program Menu



Perform the operation selected with Trigger Source.

is shown in the upper right of the display, and the auto test starts.

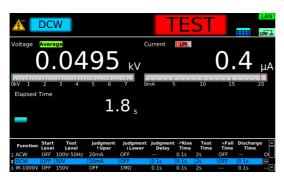
If the trigger source is set to BUS or External, pressing Initiate causes **to** appear in the upper right of the display area (trigger wait state). To cancel the trigger wait state, press Abort.

Behavior during the test

Steps are shown at the bottom of the display area with the step being executed highlighted in blue.

is shown in the upper right of the display.

Other indications are the same as those when a single test is executed.



Finishing the Test and Viewing the Judgment

Stopping tests

To stop a test, press STOP.



Conditions that cause a test to end

Conditions that cause a test to end are as follows:

- a. When all steps are completed
- b. When L-FAIL or U-FAIL judgment occurs when FAIL Judgment is set to Abort
- c. When the STOP switch is pressed

In any of the cases above, the "TEST" indication on the display disappears when the test ends. When the voltage residing at the output terminals is discharged, the DANGER LED turns off.

If the test finishes under condition a or b given above, the judgment result (*p.197*) will be shown on the display.

.

Judgment types and operation

When a test finishes, the judgment result is shown in the test status. When FAIL Judgment (*p.190*) is set to Continue, a fail judgment results when a fail judgment occurs in any step.



	U-FAIL	L-FAIL	PASS
Condition	A value greater than or equal to the upper limit was mea- sured.	A value less than or equal to the lower limit was measured.	U-FAIL or L-FAIL judgment did not occur during the test.
Display	The test status shows "U-FAIL" until the judgment result is cleared.	The test status shows "L-FAIL" until the judgment result is cleared.	The test status shows "PASS" until the time specified by Pass Hold elapses. Then the judg- ment result is cleared.
Buzzer	The buzzer continues to sound until the judgment result is cleared.	The buzzer continues to sound until the judgment result is cleared.	The buzzer sounds for 50 ms (regardless of the Pass Hold time).
SIGNAL I/O connector	U FAIL signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.	L FAIL signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.	PASS signal is output until the judgment result is cleared.

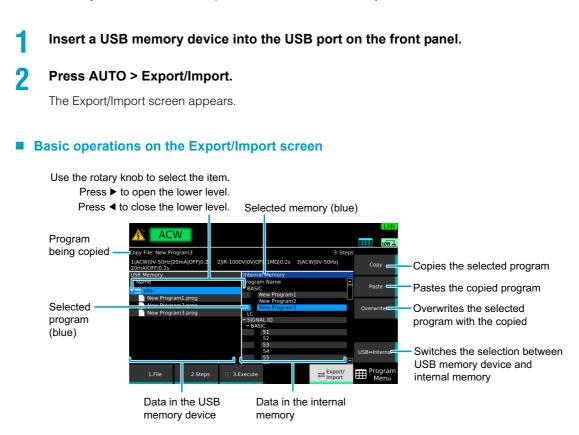
Clearing the judgment result

Press STOP to clear the judgment result. The product is ready to start another test.

..........

Exporting and Importing Programs

Programs saved in the internal memory can be exported to a USB memory device. Programs exported to a USB memory device can also be imported into the internal memory.



Exporting programs to a USB memory device

On the Export/Import screen, press USB⇔Internal, and select "Internal Memory," which is at the right side of the display area.

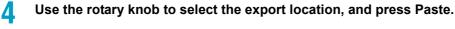
Each time you press USB⇔Internal, the selection toggles between USB Memory and Internal Memory.

? Use the rotary knob to select the program to export, and then press Copy.

Press USB⇔Internal.

3

"USB Memory," which is at the left side of the display area, is selected.



To overwrite the selected file, press Overwrite.

A file named "program name".prog is saved at the specified location.

Importing programs from a USB memory device

- On the Export/Import screen (p.198), press USB⇔Internal, and select "USB Memory," which is at the left side of the display area.
 Each time you press USB⇔Internal, the selection toggles between USB Memory and Internal Memory.
- 2 Use the rotary knob to select the program to import, and then press Copy.

3 Press USB⇔Internal.

"Internal Memory," which is at the right side of the display area, is selected.

4 Use the rotary knob to select the import location, and press Paste.

To overwrite the selected memory area, press Overwrite.

The program is imported into the internal memory.

External Control

The following functions can be controlled and monitored from an external device using the external control connectors. For details on the SIGNAL I/O connector, see "SIGNAL I/O Connector" (p.201).

Functions that can be controlled/monitored	IN/OUT	Connector used	See
Activate/release interlock	IN	SIGNAL I/O	p.205
Recall setup memories and programs	IN	SIGNAL I/O	p.207
Start and stop tests	IN	SIGNAL I/O	p.208
Monitor the test mode being set	OUT	SIGNAL I/O	p.209
Monitor during testing/voltage generation	OUT	SIGNAL I/O	p.209
Monitor the test status	OUT	SIGNAL I/O	p.209
Monitor the judgment result	OUT	SIGNAL I/O	p.210
Monitor the step execution status of auto tests	OUT	SIGNAL I/O	p.211
Monitor the activation status of protection functions	OUT	SIGNAL I/O	p.211
Monitor the current waveform	OUT	I	p.212
Monitor the voltage waveform	OUT	V	p.212
Monitor the status of a device using optional products	OUT	STATUS OUT	p.213
Control and monitor the starting and stopping of tests using optional products	OUT/IN	REMOTE	p.213

Precedence between external control and front panel operation

The following precedence applies to the SIGNAL I/O connector, REMOTE connector, and START operation from the front panel. If these are used simultaneously, the one with highest precedence can be used.

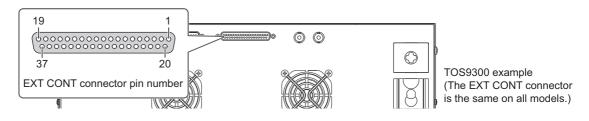
- Highest: SIGNAL I/O connector (when ENABLE is set to ON)
- · Medium: REMOTE connector (when a production option is connected)
- Lowest: Front panel (including the keyboard connected to the USB port)

Example: If ENABLE is set to ON for the SIGNAL I/O connector, the REMOTE connector nor the front panel can be used.

SIGNAL I/O Connector

Before using the SIGNAL I/O connector for external control, check the connector specifications, and connect the external device to the SIGNAL I/O connector.

Pin arrangement



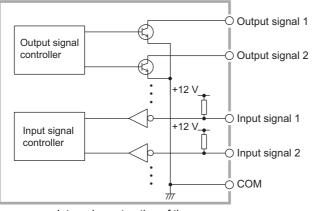
Pin no.	IN/OUT	Signal name	Description	See
1	IN	INTERLOCK+	Activate/release interlock.	p.205
2	-	COM	Circuit common (chassis potential) shared by input and output.	-
3	IN	PM0	Select setup memories and auto test program memories.	p.207
4	IN	PM1	-	
5	IN	PM2	-	
6	IN	PM3	-	
7	IN	PM4	-	
8	IN	PM5	-	
9	IN	PM6	-	
10	IN	PM7	-	
11	IN	STB	Recall setup memories and programs selected with the PM0 to PM7 signals.	p.207
12	-	Reserved	Not used.	-
13	-	Reserved	-	
14	-	Reserved	-	
15	IN	START	Start a test.	p.208
16	IN	STOP	Stop a test.	p.208
17	IN	ENABLE	Enable the START signal.	p.208
18	-	COM	I/O circuit common (chassis potential).	-
19	IN	INTERLOCK-	Activate/release interlock.	p.205
20	_	COM	I/O circuit common (chassis potential).	-
21	-	+24V	+24 V internal power supply output terminal. Maximum output current 100 mA.	-
22	OUT	H.V ON/LINE ON	Set to on in any of the following conditions.	-
			Testing. Auto testing. Voltage remaining across the output ter- minals. Power being supplied to the EUT from the TOS9303LC through AC LINE OUT.	
23	OUT	RISE	Set to on when the voltage is rising	p.209
24	OUT	TEST	Set to on during test time	p.209
25	OUT	PASS	Set to on for the duration of time specified by Pass Hold when a PASS judgment is made.	p.210

.

Pin no.	IN/OUT	Signal name	Description	See
26	OUT	U FAIL	Set to on continuously when a U-FAIL judgment is made. Or set to on continuously along with the L FAIL signal when CON- TACT FAIL judgment is made.	p.210
27	OUT	L FAIL	Set to on continuously when an L-FAIL judgment is made. Or set to on continuously along with the U FAIL signal when CON- TACT FAIL judgment is made.	p.210
28	-	Reserved	Not used.	-
29	OUT	READY	Set to on when the product is ready to start a test.	p.209
30	OUT	PROTECTION	Set to on when a protection function is activated.	p.22
31	OUT	STEP END	Set to on when each step ends during an auto test.	p.211
32	OUT	CYCLE END	Set to on when the last step ends during an auto test.	p.211
33	OUT	ACW	Set to on when the test mode is set to AC withstanding voltage test.	p.209
34	OUT	DCW	Set to on when the test mode is set to DC withstanding voltage test.	-
35	OUT	IR	Set to on when the test mode is set to insulation resistance test.	-
36	OUT	EC	Set to on when the test mode is set to earth continuity test.	-
37	OUT	LC	Set to on when the test mode is set to leakage current test.	-

I/O signal circuit

The input signal circuit and the output signal circuit share the same common. The input terminal is pulled up to +12 V by a resistor.



Internal construction of the

Input signal

Output signal

- Opening the input terminals is equivalent to high-level input. Open collector output
- Low-active control
- · High-level input voltage: 11 V to 15 V
- · Low-level input voltage: 0 V to 4 V
- Low-level input current: -5 mA max.
- Input time width: 5 ms min.

Output saturation voltage: Approx. 1.1 V (25°C)

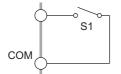
Output withstanding voltage: 30 Vdc

Maximum output current 400 mA (TOTAL)

Input signal usage example

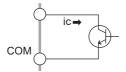
Using a make contact to control input

Use a make contact, such as a relay or switch, to set the input terminal to low level.



Using a logic element to control input

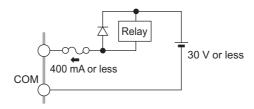
Use a logic element, such as a transistor, in place of the make contact. Design the circuit so that a transistor collector current (ic) of 5 mA or greater flows.



Output signal usage example

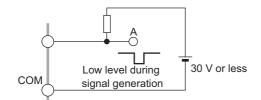
Driving a relay

Use the output signal to drive a relay. To improve the safety of the circuit, we recommend that you insert a protection fuse or connect a diode.



Obtaining a low-level digital signal

Use the output signal to obtain a low-level digital signal.



....

Connecting to the SIGNAL I/O connector

To connect the signal cable to the SIGNAL I/O connector, create a D-sub37 pin plug by referring to the following information.

SIGNAL I/O connector specifications	D-sub 37-pin female connector (socket), M2.6 x 0.45 screws
Compatible plug	D-sub 37-pin male (with fix screw M2.6) To prevent malfunction caused by noise, use a shielded plug.
Required cable	Single wire: 0.32 mm (AWG28) to 0.65 mm (AWG22) in diameter Twisted wire: 0.32 mm ² (AWG22) to 0.08 mm ² (AWG28) To prevent malfunction caused by noise, use a cable no longer than 2.5 m.
Required tools	Wire stripper for the above cable

• •

Activating and Releasing Interlock

Interlock links the product to an external device to stop output appropriately. This ensures the safety of the operator.

When the interlock is activated, the product switches to PROTECTION mode, which prevents tests from being started with the START switch on the front panel or an external control START signal. Moreover, you cannot release PROTECTION mode with the STOP switch or the external control STOP signal.

Interlock activation conditions

Open the INTERLOCK+ (1) pin and INTERLOCK- (19) pin of the SIGNAL I/O connector. For the pins to be considered open, any of the following conditions must be met.

- The resistance between pin 1 and pin 19 is at least 1.2 k $\Omega.$
- If you are using transistors or an optical device, the current flowing across pin 1 and pin 19 is no more than 5 mA.

Interlock release conditions

Short the INTERLOCK+ (1) pin and INTERLOCK- (19) pin of the SIGNAL I/O connector, and then press the STOP switch on the front panel or apply an external control STOP signal.

For the pins to be considered shorted, any of the following conditions must be met.

- The resistance between pin 1 and pin 19 is no more than 1 k Ω .
- If you are using transistors or an optical device, the current flowing across pin 1 and pin 19 is at least 6 mA.

Temporarily releasing interlock

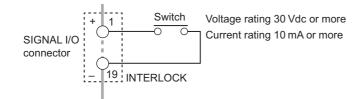
Because nothing is connected to the SIGNAL I/O connector in the factory default conditions, interlock will be activated when you turn on the POWER switch. To release this temporarily, connect the included SIG-NAL I/O plug to the SIGNAL I/O connector, and then press the STOP switch on the front panel. The included SIGNAL I/O plug has pins 1 and 19 shorted, so this will release the interlock.

NOTE When you actually perform tests, do not use this plug. In particular, if you use tools in a withstanding voltage test or insulation resistance test, we recommend that you place a cover over the EUT or install a fence around the EUT to prevent electric shock and devise a system that shuts off the output when the cover or fence is opened.

Examples of how to use interlock

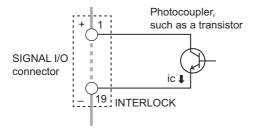
Using an open/close switch

Place a cover over the EUT or install a fence around the EUT, and use a switch to shut off the output when the cover or fence is opened.



Using a transistor or optical device

You can use a transistor or optical device in place of a switch.



Recalling from memory

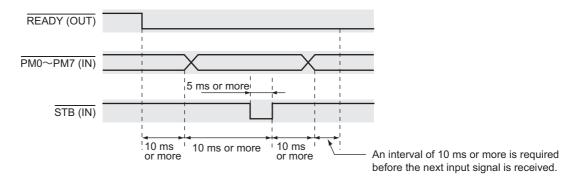
You can recall setup memories and program memories by applying signals to PM0 (pin 3) to PM7 (pin 10), and STB (pin 11) of the SIGNAL I/O connector.

Convert the number (0 to 99) of the memory you want to recall into 8-bit binary notation, and apply high-level (0) or low-level (1) signals to PM7 to PM0.

For example, to recall memory number 98, convert the 98 in decimal notation into 8-bit binary notation, which is 01100010. So apply H, L, L, H, H, H, L, H to PM7 to PM0.

Manager (number)		M	SD			LS	SD	
Memory number ¹	PM7	PM6	PM5	PM4	PM3	PM2	PM1	PM0
0	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н
1	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	L
2	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	L	Н
•	• •	• • •						
97	Н	L	L	Н	Н	Н	Н	L
98	Н	L	L	Н	Н	Н	L	Н
99	Н	L	L	Н	Н	Н	L	L

1 0 to 50: setup memories, 51 to 75: program memories for tests other than LC, 76 to 99: program memories for LC tests (TOS9303LC only)



With "READY" shown in the upper right of the display, apply high-level or low-level signals to PM0 (pin 3) to PM7 (pin 10) of the SIGNAL I/O connector.

? Set STB (pin 11) to low-level for at least 5 ms.

The setup memory or program corresponding to the number specified with the PM0 to PM7 signals is recalled.

Starting and Stopping Tests

You can start and stop tests using the SIGNAL I/O connector.

Starting a test

ENABLE (IN)	
PROTECTION (OUT)	
	5 ms or more
STOP (IN)	
READY (OUT)	
	5 ms or more
START (IN)	
	10 ms or more

1

Set ENABLE (pin 17) of the SIGNAL I/O connector to low level.

The product switches to PROTECTION mode.

2 Set STOP (pin 16) to low-level for at least 5 ms to release PROTECTION mode. The test status shows "READY."

3

When at least 10 ms elapses after the test status becomes "READY," set START (pin 15) to low level for at least 5 ms.

The test starts.

- **NOTE** While ENABLE is at low level, the START switch on the front panel and the START signal from the REMOTE connector are ignored.
 - If you change the ENABLE level, the product switches to PROTECTION mode. If set to low level, use the SIGNAL I/O STOP signal to release PROTECTION mode. If set to high level, use the STOP switch or SIGNAL I/O STOP signal to release PROTECTION mode.

Stopping a test

While a test is in progress, set STOP (pin 16) to low-level for at least 5 ms.

.

Monitoring the Test Status

Monitoring the test mode

The SIGNAL I/O connector pins are set to low level depending on the set test mode. Monitoring is not possible for auto tests.

Test mode	Pins that are set to low level
AC withstanding voltage test	ACW (pin 33)
DC withstanding voltage test	DCW (pin 34)
Insulation resistance test	IR (pin 35)
Earth continuity test	EC (pin 36)
Leakage current test	LC (pin 37)

Monitoring the test and voltage generation status

While a test or auto test is in progress, if voltage is residing across the output terminals or when power is being supplied from the TOS9303LC AC LINE OUT to the EUT, H.V ON/LINE ON (pin 22) of the SIGNAL I/O connector is set to low level.

Monitoring the test status

SIGNAL I/O RISE (pin 23) is set to low level when the voltage is rising. SIGNAL I/O TEST (pin 24) is set to low level when a test is in progress. SIGNAL I/O READY (pin 29) is set to low level when the product is ready to start a test.

Test Status	READY	RISE	TEST	READY
READY				
RISE				
TEST		1 1 1 1		

.

Monitoring judgment results

PASS judgment

SIGNAL I/O PASS (pin 25) is set to low level for the duration specified by Pass Hold (*p*.229). If Pass Hold is set to Infinity, the signal remains at low level until the STOP switch is pressed or a STOP signal is received.

If Step END Judgment (*p.231*) is enabled in an auto test, the pin is also set to low level during the step interval when a pass judgment is made for a step.

UPPER FAIL judgment

SIGNAL I/O U FAIL (pin 26) is set to low level until the judgment result is released.

If Step END Judgment (*p.231*) is enabled or FAIL Judgment (*p.190*) is set to Continue in an auto test, the pin is also set to low level during the step interval when a fail judgment is made for a step.

LOWER FAIL judgment

SIGNAL I/O L FAIL (pin 27) is set to low level until the judgment result is released.

If Step END Judgment (*p.231*) is enabled or FAIL Judgment (*p.190*) is set to Continue in an auto test, the pin is also set to low level during the step interval when a fail judgment is made for a step.

CONTACT FAIL judgment

CONTACT FAIL judgment is made in the following situations. U FAIL (pin 26) and L FAIL (pin 27) are simultaneously set to low level until the judgment result is released.

- · Contact Check is turned on when a scanner is connected, and a CONTACT FAIL judgment is made.
- (TOS9303LC only) The test leads are grounded when the leakage current test condition "Probe" is set to Enc-Liv or Enc-Neu.

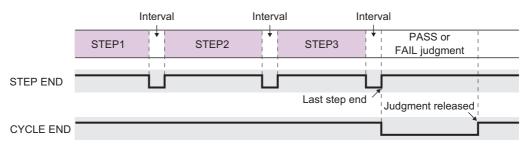
....

Monitoring the step execution status of auto tests

When a step of an auto test ends, SIGNAL I/O STEP END (pin 31) is set to low level.

CYCLE END (pin 32) of SIGNAL I/O is set to low level while a pass or fail judgment is being indicated after the last step is completed or from when a test is completed with a fail judgment until when the judgment is released.

If a PASS or FAIL judgment is made after the last step ends



If a FAIL judgment is made in the middle of a step and auto test stops

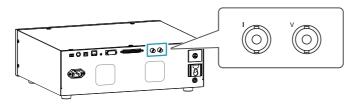
	In	terv	val		
	STEP1	÷	STEP2	FAIL judgment	
STEP END					
				Judgment released	
CYCLE END				`	

Monitoring the activation status of protection functions

SIGNAL I/O PROTECTION (pin 30) is set to low level when a protection function (p.22) is activated.

Monitoring Measurements

Current and voltage waveforms of withstanding voltage tests can be monitored using the signal output from the monitor terminal on the rear panel.

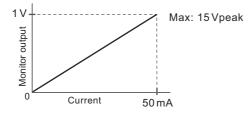


(NOTE)

Monitor signal output is isolated from the chassis (earth). If you connect an oscilloscope or an external device whose BNC shield is grounded, be sure to set the grounding mode (GND) on the test conditions to Guard.

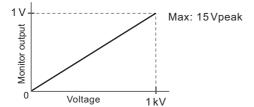
Monitoring current waveforms

Current waveforms of withstanding voltage tests can be monitored using the signal output from the I terminal on the rear panel.



Monitoring voltage waveforms

Voltage waveforms of withstanding voltage tests can be monitored using the signal output from the V terminal on the rear panel.



Using Option Products

Signal output from the STATUS OUT connector

The STATUS OUT connector on the rear panel outputs signals to the optional warning light unit (PL02-TOS). Use Status Output (p.230) of CONFIG settings to set the signal output conditions.

For details on the PL02-TOS, see the "Warning Light PL02-TOS Operation Manual."

Signal I/O of the REMOTE connector

You can control this product from the following option products using the REMOTE connector on the front panel. For details on option products, see the operation manual for the option.

- Remote control box (RC01-TOS/RC02-TOS)
- High voltage test probe (HP01A-TOS/HP02A-TOS)

Memory Function

You can save and recall test conditions and view and save test results.

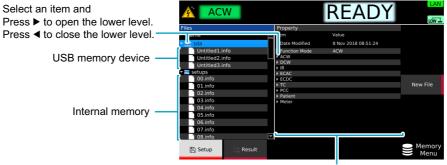
Saving and Recalling Test Conditions

You can save up to 51 test conditions that you specified as you like and the selected test mode type in the product memory (setup memory). Each memory location stores all test conditions of tests supported by the model you are using and the selected test mode type. Test conditions can also be saved in USB memory devices. System settings (p.220) are not saved.

How to view the setup memory screen

Press MEMORY > Setup to display the setup memory screen. The contents of the internal memory are shown in the setups folder. The internal memory contains setup memories with default values (00 to 50) and the test conditions that were in use when the power was turned off the last time (auto.info).

Connecting a USB memory device to the USB port on the front panel displays an "sdxx" folder (the "xx" changes depending on the USB memory device). You can save test conditions to a file name of your choice in the USB memory device and recall them later.



Details of the setup memory (Property)

Saving to the setup memory

Saving over previous settings (internal memory and USB memory)

- Set the test conditions.
- Press MEMORY > Setup.

ACW			READY	
Files		Property		
Name	1	Item	Value	
🗝 🚞 sda		Date Modified	8 Nov 2018 08:51:24	
Untitled1.info		Function Mode	ACW	
Untitled2.info		► ACW ► DCW		
Untitled3.info		▶ DCW ▶ IR		
🕶 📻 setups		► ECAC		
00.info		ECDC		
01.info		 TC PCC 		New File
02.info		Patient		
03.info		Meter		
04.info				
05.info				
06.info				
07.info				
08.info				
🖺 Setup 🔅 📃 Result				Memory Menu

3

Δ

Use the rotary knob to select the setup memory.

Press Save.

The test conditions are saved in the setup memory.

Saving to a new file (USB memory device only)

- Set the test conditions.
- **2** Press MEMORY > Setup.
- **3** Insert a USB memory device into the USB port on the front panel. An "sdxx" folder is displayed. The "xx" changes depending on the USB memory device.

4 Use the rotary knob to select the sdxx folder, and press New File. A new setup memory is created.

ACW			READY	
Files		Property		
Name		Item	Value	▲
🕶 🚞 sda	\Box	Date Modified	8 Nov 2018 08:53:52	
Untitled1.info		Function Mode	ACW	
Untitled2.info		→ ACW		
Untitled3.info		 Voltage[V] 	0	
		Protection Limit[V]	5500	
Untitled4.info		 Start Voltage[%] 	50	
🔻 👼 setups		State	Disable	
00.info		Frequency[Hz]	50	
01.info		 Judgment[A] 	1e-05	
02.info		▼ Lower[A]	0	
		State	Disable	
03.info		Short	Disable	
04.info		 Time[s] 	0.2	
05.info		State Rise Time[s]	Enable 0.1	
06.info		Fall Time[s]	0.1	
		raii fime(s) state	Disable	
07.info		state	Disable	V
🖺 Setup 듣 Result				Memory Menu

5

Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter a file name of your choice, and then press ENTER.

The setup memory is saved to a new file.

Changing the memory name (USB memory device only)

Press MEMORY > Setup.

2 Insert a USB memory device into the USB port on the front panel.

An "sdxx" folder is displayed. The "xx" changes depending on the USB memory device.

Use the rotary knob to select the setup memory, and press Rename.

ACW		READY	
Files	Property		
Name	▲ Item	Value	
🕶 🚞 sda	Date Modified	8 Nov 2018 08:51:24	Π
Untitled1.info	Function Mode	ACW	
Untitled2.info	- ACW		
Untitled3.info	 Voltage[V] 		
	Protection Limit[V]	5500	
Untitled4.info	 Start Voltage[%] 	50	
🕶 📻 setups	State	Disable	
00.info	Frequency[Hz]	50	
01.info	 Judgment[A] 	1e-05	
02.info	Lower[A]	0	
	State	Disable	
03.info	Short	Disable 0.2	
04.info	▼ Time[s] State	0.2 Enable	
05.info	Rise Time[s]	Enable 0.1	
06.info	▼ Fall Time[s]	0.1	
	✓ rait finite(s) ✓ state	Disable	
🕒 Setup			Memory
resure			📕 Menu

Δ

2

3

Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter a file name of your choice, and then press ENTER.

The memory name is saved.

Checking the setup memory details

Press MEMORY > Setup.

Use the rotary knob to select the setup memory.

Press Property.

The detailed information of the setup memory is shown on the right side of the display. The detailed information can be scrolled by using the rotary knob. Press Property again to return to setup memory selection.

ACW			READY	
Files		Property		
Name	A	Item	Value	
🕶 🚞 sda	Γ	Date Modified	8 Nov 2018 08:51:24	Recall
Untitled1.info		Function Mode	ACW	
Untitled2.info		✓ ACW		
		 Voltage[V] 		Save
Untitled3.info		Protection Limit[V]	5500	
Untitled4.info		 Start Voltage[%] 		
🖬 setups		State	Disable	
00.info		Frequency[Hz]		New File
01.info		 Judgment[A] 	1e-05	
		▼ Lower[A]	0	
02.info		State	Disable	
03.info		Short	Disable	Rename
04.info		▼ Time(s)	0.2	
05.info		State	Enable	
		Rise Time[s]	0.1	Property
06.info	_	▼ Fall Time[s]	0.1	
07.info		state	Disable	
🖺 Setup	i⊒ Result			Memory Menu

....

Recalling the setup memory

Press MEMORY > Setup.

2

Use the rotary knob to select the setup memory.

ACV	V		READ	
Files		Property		
Name		▲ Item	Value	
🕶 🚞 sda		Date Modified	8 Nov 2018 08:56:36	Recall
Untitled1.inf	0	Function Mode	ACW	
Untitled2.inf	0	- ACW		
Untitled3.inf		 Voltage[V] 		Save
		Protection Limit[V]	5500	
Untitled4.inf	0	 Start Voltage[%] 	50	
🕶 👼 setups		State	Disable	
00.info		Frequency[Hz]	50	
01.info		Judgment[A]	1e-05	
		- Lower[A]	0	
02.info		State	Disable	
03.info		Short	Disable	
04.info		▼ Time[s]	0.2	
05.info		State	Enable	
		Rise Time[s]	0.1	Property
06.info		▼ Fall Time[s]	0.1	
07.info	I	✓ state	Disable	
🖺 Setup	i Result			Memory Menu

Press Property to view the settings of the setup memory on the right side of the display. Press Property again to return to setup memory selection.

3

Press Recall.

The test conditions of each test are overwritten with the content saved in the setup memory.

Saving and Viewing Test Results

Test results are temporarily saved to the internal memory automatically. The 1000 latest test results are saved regardless of the test mode. These are cleared when the power is turned off.

Test results can also be stored in CSV format to a USB memory device.

Saved contents

Item	Description
Function	ACW: AC withstanding voltage, DCW: DC withstanding voltage, IR: insulation resis- tance, ECAC: AC earth continuity, ECDC: DC earth continuity TC (network): touch cur- rent (network parameters), PCC (network): protective conductor current (network parameters), Patient (I): patient leakage current
Judgment	 PASS: A fail judgment was not made. U-FAIL: A value greater than or equal to the upper limit was measured. L-FAIL: A value less than or equal to the lower limit was measured. ~U-FAIL: In a DCW test, the voltage rise rate (dV/dt) is less than approximately 1 V/s. ~L-FAIL: In an IR test, the voltage rise rate (dV/dt) is less than approximately 1 V/s. PROT(XXX): A protection function was activated. The type of protection is displayed in "XXX" (<i>p.22</i>). STOP: The test was aborted.
Elapsed Time	The amount of time that has elapsed since the test started (seconds).
Voltage	Measured voltage
Current	Current measurement
Current Real	Real part of the current
Current Imaginary	Imaginary part of the current
Resistance	Resistance measurement
Test start time	[year] [month] [day] [hour]:[minute]:[second] [timezone] Ex: 4 Oct 2018 17:00:00 +0900

Displaying a list of test results

Press MEMORY > Result.

A list of test results is displayed.

Use the rotary knob and \triangleleft keys to move between the items you want to view.

	CW			RE	AD	Y	
Test result que	ue						
Function	Judgment	Elapsed Time	Voltage	Current	Current Real	Cur Imag	Export
1 ACW	PASS	0.2s	10.617 V	892nA	0A	892n/	·
2 ACW	PASS	0.2s	10.565 V	1.171µA	0A	1.171	
3 ACW	PASS	0.2s	10.623 V	1.313µA	0A	1.313	Clear
4 DCW	PASS	0.2s	966.000mV	391nA	391nA	0A	Cicui
5 DCW	PASS	0.2s	966.000mV	886nA	886nA	0A	
6 DCW	PASS	0.2s	904.000mV	396nA	396nA	0A	
7 DCW	PASS	0.2s	920.000mV	686nA	686nA	0A	
8 IR-1000V	L-FAIL	0s	0V	140nA	140nA	0A	
9 IR-1000V	PASS	0.2s	344.000mV	112nA	112nA	0A	
•						►	
🔚 Setup	i≣ Result						Memory Menu

....

......

Saving test results to a USB memory device

You can save test results in CSV format to a USB memory device.



2

3

Press MEMORY > Result.

A list of test results is displayed.

Insert a USB memory device into the USB port on the front panel.

Press Export, and then turn the rotary knob to select the save destination folder.

The USB memory device folder ("sdxx" folder) appears in the left side of the display area. The "xx" changes depending on the USB memory device. If there are sub folders, you can press ◄/► keys to explode or collapse folders.

AC AC	W		I	REA	DΥ	LAN
Files Name			result queu Function	le Judgment	Elapsed	
• 🚞 sda		1 AC	w	PASS	Time 0.2s	Export
		2 AC 3 AC	w	PASS PASS	0.2s 0.2s	Clear
		4 DC 5 DC		PASS PASS	0.2s 0.2s	cicui
		6 DC 7 DC		PASS PASS	0.2s 0.2s	New File
			1000V 1000V	L-FAIL PASS	0s 0.2s	
		٩	7		Þ	
Setup	₩ Result					Memory Menu



Press New File.

A new file is created.



Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter a file name of your choice, and then press ENTER.

The test results are saved.

Clearing the list of test results

1

Press MEMORY > Result.

A list of test results is displayed.

? Press Clear.

A confirmation screen appears.



Turn the rotary knob to select OK, and then press ENTER. The test results are cleared.

System Settings

On the System Menu screen that appears when you press SYSTEM, you can change the CONFIG settings and interface settings, view SCPI errors, set the clock, initialize and update the instrument, and view the instrument information.

Displaying and Changing CONFIG Settings

Item	Description	See
Power On	Panel settings at startup.	p.221
Watchdog	Turns the product off automatically when no SCPI communication takes place for a given period.	p.222
Delay	The duration of time until the product decides that there is no SCPI commu- nication when watchdog is enabled.	-
Screen Saver	Screen saver starts.	p.223
Delay	Time until the screen saver starts.	-
Кеу	Key control lock.	p.224
Lock Level	Range of key operations to lock.	-
Calibration	Calibration settings.	p.225
DUE	Sets the next calibration period.	-
Protection	Sets the operation that is performed when calibration period elapses.	-
Beeper	Enables/disables the beep sound.	p.226
Key	Beep sound for invalid operation.	-
Protection	Beep sound for alarm occurrence.	-
SCPI	Beep sound for SCPI errors.	-
Volume Pass	Beep volume for pass judgment results.	-
Volume Fail	Beep volume for fail judgment results.	-
Fail Mode	Sets the instrument so that fail judgment results and PROTECTION mode cannot be released from a device connected to the SIGNAL I/O connector or REMOTE connector.	p.227
Double Action	Tests can only be started by pressing and releasing STOP and then press- ing START within 0.5 seconds of releasing the STOP switch.	p.228
Momentary	Tests are only executed while the START switch is held down.	p.228
Start Long	Starts a test only when the START switch is held down for at least 1 sec- ond.	p.228
Pass Hold	PASS judgment result hold time.	p.229

You can display and change the following settings.

Item	Description	See
Status Output	Conditions for outputting signals from the STATUS OUT connector.	p.230
Upper Fail	While the test status is U-FAIL.	
Lower Fail	While the test status is L-FAIL.	
H.V ON	While there is a residual voltage and during testing.	
Pass	While the test status is PASS.	
Power ON	While the POWER switch is turned on.	
Protection	While in PROTECTION mode.	
Ready	While the test status is READY.	
Test	While the test voltage is at the specified value.	
Signal I/O	Signal I/O settings.	-
Step END Judgment	Output judgment results for each step from the SIGNAL I/O connector while an auto test is running.	p.231

Panel settings at startup (Power On)

The panel setting state at power-on can be selected from the following.

Parameter	Description
RST	Start with the reset settings (p.271).
RCL0	Start in setup memory (p.214) number 0 (00.info) condition.
Resume	Start with the same settings as when the power was switched off the previous time.

Press SYSTEM > Configure.

The CONFIG setup screen appears.

2

Use the rotary knob to select Power On, and then press Edit.

AC	W		RE	ADY	
Configure					
Item		V	alue		
Power On	2: Resume			-	
 Watchdog 	0: Disable				
Delay[s]	60				
 Screen Saver 	0: Disable				Edit
Delay[s]	60				Eait
• Key					
Lock Level	3: High				
 Calibration 					
DUE[month]	12				
Protection	0: Disable				
 Beeper 					
key	1: Enable				
Protection	1: Enable				
SCPI	1: Enable				
Volume Pass	3				
Volume Fail					
Fail Mode	0: Disable				
🔅 Configure	Interface	💬 SCPI Error	🚊 Admin	1 Infomation	System Menu



Use the rotary knob to select the items, and then press ENTER.

This completes the setting.

.

Operation when there is no SCPI communication (Watchdog)

The product switches to PROTECTION mode (p.22) when there is no SCPI communication over a given time period.

Set the duration of time until the product decides that there is no SCPI communication when watchdog is enabled. You can also disable watchdog.



Press SYSTEM > Configure.

The CONFIG setup screen appears.

9 Use the rotary knob to select Watchdog, and then press Edit.

AC	W		RE	ADY	
Configure					
Item		v	alue	<u>►</u>	
Power On	2: Resume				
 Watchdog 	0: Disable			-	
Delay[s]	60]	
 Screen Saver 	0: Disable				Edit
Delay[s]	60				Eait
• Key					
Lock Level	3: High				
 Calibration 					
DUE[month]	12				
Protection	0: Disable				
 Beeper 					
key	1: Enable				
Protection	1: Enable				
SCPI	1: Enable				
Volume Pass	3				
Volume Fail				_	
Fail Mode	0: Disable				
🔅 Configure	Interface	💬 SCPI Error	🚊 Admin	Infomation	O^B System Menu



Δ

Use the rotary knob to select Enable or Disable, and then press ENTER.

Watchdog is set to enable or disable.

If set to Enable, use the rotary knob to select Delay under Watchdog, and then press Edit.

AC	W		RE	ADY	
Configure					
Item		V	alue	▲	
Power On	2: Resume				
 Watchdog 	0: Disable				
Delay[s]	60			\$	
 Screen Saver 	0: Disable				Edit
Delay[s]	60				Eait
• Key					
Lock Level	3: High				
 Calibration 					
DUE[month]	12				
Protection	0: Disable				
 Beeper 					
key	1: Enable				
Protection	1: Enable				
SCPI	1: Enable				
Volume Pass	3				
Volume Fail				_	
Fail Mode	0: Disable				
🍄 Configure	💻 Interface	SCPI Error	🚔 Admin	Infomation	O [#] System ∦ Menu

5 Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to enter the duration of time until the product decides that there is no SCPI communication, and then press ENTER.

Setting range: 1 s to 3600 s This completes the setting.

.....

Screen saver

The display dims when there is no panel activity for a specified length of time.

If screen saver is enabled, set the time until the screen saver starts. You can also disable the screen saver.

1

Press SYSTEM > Configure.

The CONFIG setup screen appears.

9 Use the rotary knob to select Screen Saver, and then press Edit.

AC	W		RE	ADY	
Configure					
Item		v	alue		
Power On	2: Resume				
 Watchdog 	0: Disable				
Delay[s]	60				_
Screen Saver	0: Disable			•	Edit
Delay[s]	60				Edit
• Key					
Lock Level	3: High				
 Calibration 					
DUE[month]	12				
Protection	0: Disable				
- Beeper					
key	1: Enable				
Protection	1: Enable				
SCPI	1: Enable				
Volume Pass					
Volume Fail				_	
Fail Mode	0: Disable				
🔅 Configure	Interface	💬 SCPI Error	🚊 Admin	Infomation	# System # Menu

3

Screen saver is set to enable or disable.

4 If set to Enable, use the rotary knob to select Delay under Screen Saver, and then press Edit.

Use the rotary knob to select Enable or Disable, and then press ENTER.

AC	W	READY			
Configure					
Item		V	alue	▲	
Power On	2: Resume				
 Watchdog 	0: Disable				
Delay[s]	60				
 Screen Saver 	0: Disable				Edit
Delay[s]	60			÷	Eurc
• Key					
Lock Level	3: High				
 Calibration 					
DUE[month]	12				
Protection	0: Disable				
 Beeper 					
key	1: Enable				
Protection	1: Enable				
SCPI	1: Enable				
Volume Pass					
Volume Fail				_	
Fail Mode	0: Disable				
🔅 Configure	Interface	💬 SCPI Error	🚊 Admin	Infomation	System

5

Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to set the time until the screen saver is activated, and press ENTER.

60 s to 59940 s (after setting, rounded to nearest second unit) This completes the setting.

Key lock

You can lock the operation of the keys to prevent changing the settings or overwriting memory or programs by mistake. The range of key operations that are locked is divided into the following three lock levels. While the keys are locked, an icon indicating the lock level is shown in the upper right of the display.

Parameter	Description	lcon
Low	Locks all operations except the following.	1
	Release key lock	1
	 START and STOP switches 	
	Memory recall	
Medium	Locks all operations except the following.	2
	Release key lock	2
	 START and STOP switches 	
High	Locks all operations except the following. ¹	3
	Release key lock	3
	STOP switch	

Only the START switch on the front panel is locked. The START switch on an option product connected to 1 this product is not locked.

Setting of lock level

Press SYSTEM > Configure.

The CONFIG setup screen appears.



Use the rotary knob to select Lock Level under Key, and then press Edit.

AC	W		RE	ADY	
Configure					
Item		V	alue		
Power On	2: Resume				
 Watchdog 	0: Disable				
Delay[s]	60				
 Screen Saver 	0: Disable				Edit
Delay[s]	60				Eait
• Key					
Lock Level	3: High			▼	
 Calibration 					
DUE[month]	12				
Protection	0: Disable				
 Beeper 					
key	1: Enable				
Protection	1: Enable				
SCPI	1: Enable				
Volume Pass	3				
Volume Fail	5				
Fail Mode	0: Disable				
Configure	Interface	SCPI Error	🚢 Admin	Infomation	System



Δ

Use the rotary knob to select the level.

Press ENTER.

This completes the setting.

Locking and releasing key operations



Hold down KEY LOCK.

Each time the key is held down, key lock switches between lock and unlock. This completes the setting.

...

Calibration configuration

You can set the calibration period and the operation performed when the calibration period elapses.

Parameter	Value	Description
DUE	1 to 24 (month)	Sets the calibration period.
	Infinity	Calibration period is not monitored.
Protection	Enable	When the calibration period elapses, the protection function is activated, and the product switches to PROTECTION mode (CAL). To release the PROTECTION mode, set Protection to Disable, and press STOP.
	Disable	When the calibration period elapses, a warning appears on the display when the power is turned on. To clear the warning, press STOP.

Press SYSTEM > Configure.

The CONFIG setup screen appears.

9 Use the rotary knob to select DUE under Calibration, and then press Edit.

AC	W		RE	ADY	
Configure					
Item		V	alue		
Power On	2: Resume				
- Watchdog	0: Disable				
Delay[s]	60				
 Screen Saver 	0: Disable				Edit
Delay[s]	60				Eult
- Key					
Lock Level	3: High				
- Calibration					
DUE[month]	12			\$	
Protection	0: Disable				
- Beeper					
key	1: Enable				
Protection	1: Enable				
SCPI	1: Enable				
Volume Pass	3				
Volume Fail	5			_	
Fail Mode	0: Disable				
🏟 Configure	Interface	SCPI Error	🚊 Admin	Infomation	G System Menu

3 Use the rotary knob or numeric keys to enter the calibration period, and then press ENTER.

The calibration period is set.

Use the rotary knob to select Protection, and then press Edit.

AC	W		RE	ADY	
Configure					
Item		v	alue	<u>►</u>	
Power On	2: Resume				
 Watchdog 	0: Disable				
Delay[s]	60				
 Screen Saver 	0: Disable				Edit
Delay[s]	60				Eult
• Key					_
Lock Level	3: High				
 Calibration 					
DUE[month]	12				
Protection	0: Disable				
- Beeper					
key	1: Enable				
Protection	1: Enable				
SCPI	1: Enable				
Volume Pass	3				
Volume Fail	5			T	
Fail Mode	0: Disable				
🏟 Configure	Interface	💬 SCPI Error	🚢 Admin	Infomation	B System Menu

5

Use the rotary knob to select Enable or Disable, and then press ENTER.

The operation that is performed when calibration period elapses is set. This completes the setting.

Beep sound (Beeper)

You can enable or disable beep sounds that are emitted in case of invalid operation, alarm occurrence, or SCPI error and the beep volume for pass and fail judgments.

Parameter	Value	Description
Key	Enable/Disable	Beep sound for invalid operation
Protection	Enable/Disable	Beep sound for alarm occurrence
SCPI	Enable/Disable	Beep sound for SCPI errors
Volume Pass	0 to 10	Beep volume for pass judgments
Volume Fail	0 to 10	Beep volume for fail judgments

Press SYSTEM > Configure.

The CONFIG setup screen appears.

2 Use the rotary knob to select Key, Protection, or SCPI under Beeper, and then press Edit.

AC	W		RE	ADY	
Configure					
Item		v	alue	_	
Power On	2: Resume				
 Watchdog 	0: Disable				
Delay[s]	60				
 Screen Saver 	0: Disable				Edit
Delay[s]	60				Eait
• Key					
Lock Level	3: High				
 Calibration 					
DUE[month]	12				
Protection	0: Disable				
- Beeper					
key	1: Enable				
Protection	1: Enable				
SCPI	1: Enable				
Volume Pass					
Volume Fail				_	
Fail Mode	0: Disable				
🔅 Configure	Interface	💬 SCPI Error	🚊 Admin	Infomation	O System Menu

3

Δ

5

6

Use the rotary knob to select Enable or Disable, and then press ENTER.

Use the rotary knob to select Volume Pass or Volume Fail.

Press Beep Test to generate a beep at the present volume level.

- Press Edit.
- Use the rotary knob or numeric keys to enter the volume, and then press ENTER. This completes the setting.

....

Fail mode

Set the instrument so that fail judgment results and PROTECTION mode cannot be released from a device connected to the SIGNAL I/O connector or REMOTE connector.

If you are using the optional high voltage test probe HP01A-TOS/HP02A-TOS (*p.284*), enable fail mode. When a test ends with a fail judgment, the fail judgment and PROTECTION mode is not released even if you let go of the probe.

Press SYSTEM > Configure.

The CONFIG setup screen appears.

? Select Fail Mode, and then press Edit.

AC	W		RE	ADY	
Configure					
Item			alue	▲	
 Beeper 					
key	1: Enable				
Protection	1: Enable				
SCPI	1: Enable				Edit
Volume Pass	3				Eait
Volume Fail					
Fail Mode	0: Disable			-	
Double Action	0: Disable				
Start Long	0: Disable				
Momentary	0: Disable				
Pass Hold[s]	0.2				
 Status Output 					
Upper Fail	0: Disable				
Lower Fail	0: Disable				
H.V ON	0: Disable				
Pass	0: Disable				
Power ON	0: Disable				
🔅 Configure	Interface	SCPI Error	🚢 Admin	Infomation	C System Menu



Use the rotary knob to select Enable or Disable, and then press ENTER. This completes the setting.

Test start settings

The following functions can be used to start tests safely. Either Double Action or Start Long can be enabled, not both.

Parameter	Description
Double Action	When you press and release STOP, "READY" is shown in the upper right of the display for 0.5 seconds. A test starts only when you press START within this period.
	This prevents a test from being started by pressing START by mistake.
Start Long	A test starts only when the START switch is held down for at least 1 second. This prevents a test from being started by pressing START by mistake. The SIGNAL I/O
	START signal and START signals from the REMOTE connector are not accepted.
Momentary	A test is executed only while the START switch is held down. If you release START in the middle of a test, the test stops in the same manner as when STOP is pressed.
	Tests can be performed safely because your hand is fixed on the START switch while the test is in progress. To perform tests more safely, use the RC02-TOS remote control box (option) (<i>p.283</i>), which requires you to press the START switch with both hands.

1

Press SYSTEM > Configure.

The CONFIG setup screen appears.

2 Select Double Action, Momentary, or Start Long, and then press Edit.

AC	W		RE	ADY	
Configure					
Item		V	alue	▲	
 Beeper 					
key	1: Enable				
Protection	1: Enable				
SCPI	1: Enable				Edit
Volume Pass	3				Eait
Volume Fail					
Fail Mode	0: Disable				
Double Action	0: Disable			-	
Start Long	0: Disable				
Momentary	0: Disable				
Pass Hold[s]	0.2				
 Status Output 					
Upper Fail	0: Disable				
Lower Fail	0: Disable				
H.V ON	0: Disable				
Pass	0: Disable			_	
Power ON	0: Disable				
🔅 Configure	📃 Interface	💬 SCPI Error	🚊 Admin	Infomation	G System Menu



Use the rotary knob to select Enable or Disable, and then press ENTER.

This completes the setting.

....

PASS judgment result hold time

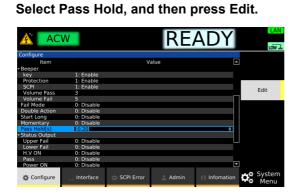
Sets the length of time or condition that a PASS judgment result display will be held.

Parameter	Description
0.05 s to 10.00 s	Pass judgment results are displayed until the specified time elapses.
Infinity	Pass judgment results are displayed until you press STOP.

When a FAIL judgment occurs, the FAIL judgment results remain displayed until you press STOP, regardless of the value of the Pass Hold setting.

Press SYSTEM > Configure.

The CONFIG setup screen appears.





2

Use the rotary knob to select a value, and then press ENTER.

This completes the setting.

STATUS OUT setting (Status Output)

Set the conditions for outputting 24 Vdc from the STATUS OUT connector. You can use this with the optional warning light unit PL02-TOS (*p*.284).

Press SYSTEM > Configure.

The CONFIG setup screen appears.

2

1

Use the rotary knob to select the following items under Status Output, and then press Edit.

AC	W		RE	ADY	
Configure					l i
Item		v	alue	▲	
Fail Mode	0: Disable				
Double Action	0: Disable				
Start Long	0: Disable				
Momentary	0: Disable				
Pass Hold[s]	0.2				
 Status Output 					
Upper Fail	0: Disable				
Lower Fail	0: Disable				
H.V ON	0: Disable				
Pass	0: Disable				
Power ON	0: Disable				
Protection	0: Disable				
Ready	0: Disable				
Test	0: Disable				
 Signal I/O 					
Step END Judg	ment 0: Disable				
🔅 Configure	📃 Interface	SCPI Error	🚊 Admin	Infomation	System Menu

Parameter	Output condition
Upper Fail	While the test status is U-FAIL.
Lower Fail	While the test status is L-FAIL.
H.V ON	While there is a residual voltage and during testing.
Pass	While the test status is PASS.
Power ON	While the POWER switch is turned on.
Protection	While in PROTECTION mode.
Ready	While the test status is READY.
Test	While the test voltage is at the specified value.



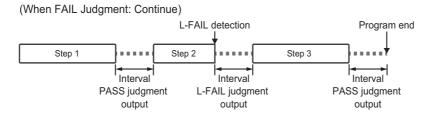
Use the rotary knob to select Enable or Disable, and then press ENTER.

This completes the setting.

...

Outputting judgment for each step (Step END Judgment)

If you enable Step END Judgment, the judgment results of each step (PASS, U-FAIL, L-FAIL) is output from the SIGNAL I/O connector (pins 25 to 27) when an auto test is executed. The results are output at the end of each step over the Interval time (p.191) (the same time as the STEP END signal).



Press SYSTEM > Configure.

The CONFIG setup screen appears.

2 Use the rotary knob to select Step END Judgment under Signal I/O, and then press Edit.

AC	W		RE	ADY	
Configure					
Item		v	alue	1	
Fail Mode	0: Disable				
Double Action	0: Disable				
Start Long	0: Disable				
Momentary	0: Disable				Edit
Pass Hold[s]	0.2				Eult
- Status Output					
Upper Fail	0: Disable				
Lower Fail	0: Disable				
H.V ON	0: Disable				
Pass	0: Disable				
Power ON	0: Disable				
Protection	0: Disable				
Ready	0: Disable				
Test	0: Disable				
- Signal I/O					
Step END Judg	ment 0: Disable			- 🗌	
🔅 Configure	Interface	💬 SCPI Error	🚢 Admin	Infomation	C System Menu

	-	-	
	-		N
-			
	F		5
	-	1	A

Use the rotary knob to select Enable or Disable, and then press ENTER.

This completes the setting.

Displaying/Changing the Interface Settings

You can display and change the following settings.

Parameter	Value	Description
IP Address	_	IP address
Method	Automatic (auto)/Static (fixed)	IP address assignment method
IP Address	_	IP address
Subnet Mask	_	Subnet mask
Default Gateway	-	Default gateway
DNS Server	-	DNS server address
DNS Server 1	-	Primary DNS server address
DNS Server 2	-	Secondary DNS server address
WINS Server	_	WINS server address
WINS Server 1	_	Primary WINS server address
WINS Server 2	-	Secondary WINS server address
Host name & Services	-	Host name and service
Desired Hostname	Enter the host name (up to 15 characters).	Host name setting
Desired Description	Enter the service name (up to 63 charac- ters).	mDNS service name setting
Dynamic DNS	Enable/Disable	Setting of dynamic DNS
mDNS	Enable/Disable	Setting of multicast DNS
NetBIOS Over TCP/IP	Enable/Disable	NetBIOS Over TCP/IP setting
Auto Clock Adjustment	-	Auto clock
NTP Server Hostname	ntp.nict.jp	NTP server address
Auto Adjustment	Enable/Disable	Setting of auto clock adjustment
RS232C Settings	_	Setting of RS232C
Bitrate	9600/19200/38400/57600/115200	Baud rate [bps]
Data Bits	8 bit	Data length
Stop Bits	1 bit	Stop bits
Flow Control	None/CTS-RTS	Flow control

Press SYSTEM > Interface.

The interface setup screen appears.

AC	W		RE	ADY	
Interface(View M	lode)				
Item			Value	▲	
 IP Address 				Г	Modify
Method	0: Auto	matic			
IP Address		3.140.18			
Subnet Mask	255.25				
Default Gatewa	ay 192.16	3.140.252			
 DNS Server 					
DNS Server 1		3.251.22			
DNS Server 2	192.16	3.21.3			
 WINS Server 					
WINS Server 1	192.16	3.251.22			
WINS Server 2	0.0.0.0				
 Hostname & Se 	rvices				
Desired Hostna	ame TOS930	3LC			
Desired Descri	ption KIKUSU	I TOS9303LC Electric	al Safety Analyze	r	
Dynamic DNS	1: Enat	le			
mDNS	1: Enat	le			
NetBIOS Over	TCP/IP 1: Enab	le		•	
🔅 Configure	Interface	SCPI Error	🚊 Admin	Infomation	OG System Menu

Press Modify.

You can now edit the interface settings.

Use the rotary knob to select a setting, and then press Edit.

Use the numeric keypad or the rotary knob to select or enter a value, and then press ENTER.

Change the interface settings by repeating step 3 and step 4. The changes are not applied at this point.

5 Press Apply.

A confirmation screen appears.



3

Δ

Turn the rotary knob to select OK, and then press ENTER.

This completes the setting.

Displaying SCPI Errors

You can check the content of the SCPI error when an SCPI error occurs during remote control.

Up to 16 errors are displayed. If the 17th error occurs, the 16th error changes to "-350 Queue overflow," and subsequent errors are not displayed.

Press SYSTEM > SCPI Error.

The SCPI error is displayed. For details on errors, see the Communication Interface Manual on the included CD-ROM.

Pressing Clear or restarting the product will clear the error.

Setting the Date/Time

Set the time zone, date, and time.

The date and time are used when saving setup memory.

If you change the time zone, the year, month, and day change accordingly.

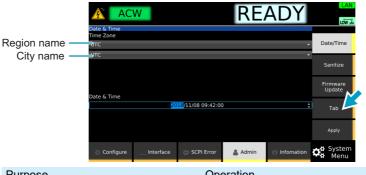
If the product is connected to LAN and can access the Internet, setting Auto Adjustment under Auto Clock Adjustment in the Interface setup (*p.232*) to enable will cause the date to be updated automatically according to the time zone.

Press SYSTEM > Admin > Date/Time.

The date/time setup screen appears.

2 Set the time zone or the date and time.

Each time you press the Tab key, the item that you can set changes.



Purpose	Operation
Set the time zone (region name)	Press Tab to select the item in the top row of Time Zone, and then use the rotary knob to select the region name.
Set the time zone (city name)	Press Tab to select the item in the bottom row of Time Zone, and then use the rotary knob to select the city name.
Set the year, month, day, and time.	Press Tab to select the year, month, day, or time of Date & Time, and use the numeric keypad or rotary knob to enter the value.



Press Apply.

This completes the setting.

Initializing the Settings

This product has two sets of default settings: factory default settings and reset settings.

Returning the product to the factory default settings will delete all user data.

Returning the product to the "reset settings" will set some the settings back to the factory default settings.

You can also return only the interface settings to factory default settings or reset settings.

Restoring the factory default settings

Restoring the factory default settings deletes all the user data*.

For details about the factory default setting, see "Default Settings and Reset Settings" (p.271).

*: The user data is deleted in accordance with the NISPOM (National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual) standard.

You can also return only the interface settings to their factory default values.

Press SYSTEM > Admin > Sanitize.

AC AC	W		RE	ADY	
		Sanitize			
All data will be sa	anitized and the u	nit will be reboote	d.		Date/Time
Sanitize data · Program data · Preset data					Sanitize
·etc					Firmware Update
					Execute
🔅 Configure	🛄 Interface	💬 SCPI Error	🛔 Admin	Infomation	System Menu

Press Execute.

A confirmation screen appears.



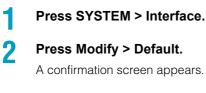
3

Turn the rotary knob to select OK, and then press ENTER.

The product restarts, and the factory default settings are restored.

NOTE The error "-314 Save/recall memory lost" always occurs after the product restarts, but this is actually not an error.

Returning only the interface settings to the factory default values



Turn the rotary knob to select OK, and then press ENTER.

The interface settings are returned to the factory default values.

Restoring the reset settings

You can reset some of the settings to their factory defaults at power-on. For the items that are reset, see "Default Settings and Reset Settings" (p.271). You can also return only the interface settings to the "reset settings."

1 Pre

Press SYSTEM > Configure.

Use the rotary knob to select Power On, and then press Edit.

	W		RE.	ADY	
Configure					
Item		v	alue		
Power On	2: Resume			- 🗆	
 Watchdog 	0: Disable				
Delay[s]	60				
 Screen Saver 	0: Disable				Edit
Delay[s]	60				Edit
- Key					
Lock Level	3: High				
 Calibration 					
DUE[month]	12				
Protection	0: Disable				
 Beeper 					
key	1: Enable				
Protection	1: Enable				
SCPI	1: Enable				
Volume Pass	3				
Volume Fail				_	
Fail Mode	0: Disable				
Configure	Interface	D SCPI Error	🚊 Admin	Infomation	System A Menu

Use the rotary knob to select RST, and then press ENTER.

Turn the product off and then back on.

The product restarts with some of the settings reset to their factory defaults.

Returning only the interface settings to the "reset settings"

Items that have a check mark in the reset column in Interface settings (*p.276*) of Default Settings and Reset Settings are returned to their factory default settings.

Press SYSTEM > Interface.



3

3

Λ

Press Modify > LAN Reset.

A confirmation screen appears.

Turn the rotary knob to select OK, and then press ENTER.

The interface setting is reset.

Updating

You can update the product's firmware by using a USB memory device.

If there is an update, you can obtain it from the download service on the Kikusui website (http://www.kikusui.co.jp/en/download/).

NOTE

Save the update files (Update.img, CHECKSUM.md5) in the root directory of the USB memory device. Do not change the names of the update files.





2 Insert the USB memory device on which the update files have been saved into the USB port on the front panel, and then press Execute.

An update screen appears.

3 Press ENTER.

Δ

The update process begins. Do not turn off this instrument while updating is in progress. Do not remove the USB memory device.

If "Cycle the unit power..." is displayed, remove the USB memory device, and turn the product off and then back on.

Updating is complete.

1

Displaying the Device Information

You can display the model name, serial number, firmware version, IP address, last calibration date, and other device information.

Press SYSTEM > Information.

The device information is displayed. You can scroll the screen by turning the rotary knob.

If a connection is established when IP Address > Method is set to Automatic in the interface settings (p.232) (the LAN connection status icon in the upper right of the display is green), the automatically assigned IP address is displayed next to IP Address.

	V		RE/	4DY	
Basic Instrument	Info				
Model	TOS9303LC				
Serial Number					
Firmware Version	1.01				
IFC Version	IFC1.01.0102				
FPGA Version	FPGA1.01.000				
IOC Version	IOC1.01.0034				
mDNS Hostname	TOS9303LC	TOS9303LClocal.			
mDNS Service Name		303LC Electrical S	afety Analyzer		
LAN Status	Running				
IP Address	192.168.140.3	18			
🔅 Configure	📃 Interface	💬 SCPI Error	🚢 Admin	Infomation	G System Menu

Maintenance

Inspection

Pre-inspection for withstanding voltage test and insulation resistance test

Applicable models for AC withstanding voltage (ACW): All models

Applicable models for DC withstanding voltage (DCW): 9301 , 9303 , 9303LC

Applicable models for insulation resistance (IR): 9300 , 9301 , 9303 , 9303LC

Perform ACW, DCW, and IR tests by shorting the test leads, and determine the inspection results from those results. The test leads are consumable parts. Check them periodically for tears and breaks in the insulation.

MARNING Breaks or tears in the test leads may cause electric shock or fire. If a break or tear is found, stop using the test leads immediately.

Connect the low-voltage test lead (black) and high-voltage test lead (red) to the product (*p.28*).

Short the low-voltage test lead (black) and high-voltage test lead (red).

Set the test conditions.

For a withstanding voltage test, be sure to set the Upper limit (p.55). For an insulation resistance test, be sure to set the Lower limit (p.56).

Press START.

2

3

The test starts.

5 Check the judgment result.

Test type	Judgment	Inspection result
Withstanding voltage	U-FAIL	Normal.
(ACW, DCW) test	U-FAIL is not indicated.	The test leads may be broken. If there are no breaks in the test leads, the product needs to be repaired.
Insulation resistance (IR)	L-FAIL	Normal.
test	L-FAIL is not indicated.	The test leads may be broken. If there are no breaks in the test leads, the product needs to be repaired.

If the product needs to be repaired, contact your Kikusui agent or distributor. This completes the inspection.

Pre-testing the earth continuity test

Applicable models: 9302 , 9303 , 9303LC

Perform a test by shorting the test leads for earth continuity testing and a test by opening the test leads, and determine the inspection results from those results. If the product needs to be repaired, contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.

The test leads are consumable parts. Check them periodically for tears and breaks in the insulation.

- Connect the low-voltage test lead (black) and high-voltage test lead (red) (p.34).
- 2 Short the low-voltage test lead (black) and high-voltage test lead (red).
- Set the upper limit (p.88) to on and lower limit (p.89) to off.
- Press START.

The test starts.

Check the test result.

Judgment	Inspection result (when test leads are shorted)
PASS	Normal.
U-FAIL	The test leads may be broken. If there are no breaks in the test leads, the product needs to be repaired.

6 Press STOP.

7

Х

q

Open the low-voltage test lead (black) and high-voltage test lead (red).

Press START.

The test starts.

Check the test result.

Judgment	Inspection result (when test leads are opened)
PASS	The product needs to be repaired.
U-FAIL	Normal.

This completes the pre-inspection.

Pre-testing the leakage current test

Applicable models: 9303LC

Measurement check

Using the measurement check function, run a weak current across the A and B terminals, and check the measurement circuit. During this inspection, the two test leads are shorted, so you can check for breaks in the test leads at the same time.



Attach alligator clips to the leakage current test leads and connect them to the A and B terminals.



Short the two test leads.

3

On the leakage current Home menu screen, press Meas repeatedly until Meas is selected.

Each time you press the key, the setting changes between Meas and Scale.

Press Measure Check.

🖐 🔲 то			F	RE/	٩D	Y		LAN
Range Auto	•	Select the m Auto: Autora Fix: Determi	ange oper	ation.	E, UPPER.		1	Range
Measure Mode RMS(AC+ VoltMeter Band		A B C H 60uA	Range Netv D E I 30uA		G 15uA		Meas	sure Mode
Normal Display Peakho	•	600uA 6.0mA 60mA	300uA 300uA 3.0mA 30mA	200uA 200uA 2.0mA 20mA	150uA 1.5mA 1.5mA			oltMeter ndWidth
OFF	-	COMPA	John		= RMS*√2			Display eakhold
							Meas	ure Check
🖋 Connection	Judgment	🔘 Time	네 Meas	. Scale	🔶 Line	оит	Â	Home Menu



Press Execute.

A measurement check is executed. This completes the check.

When the measurement check result is abnormal

"Measure" is displayed. The protection function is activated, and the product switches to PROTECTION mode. Pressing STOP releases the PROTECTION mode. Check whether the test leads are broken. If you perform another measurement check but "Measure" is still displayed, the product needs to be repaired. Contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.

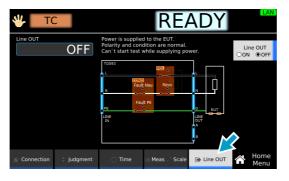
Checking the EUT operation

The power supply line (AC LINE OUT on the rear panel) for the EUT normally outputs current only during testing. To check the operation of the EUT before testing, set Line OUT to on to temporarily run current from AC LINE OUT.

While Line OUT is on, you cannot start a test. In addition, Line is shown in the upper right of the display.

Connecting the EUT (p.37).

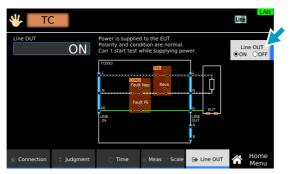
On the Home menu screen, press Line OUT.



3

Press Line OUT to switch between on and off.

Line OUT switches between on and off each time you press the key.



This completes the setting.

Replacing Components

Replacing the backup battery

This product uses a lithium battery for memory backup. When the battery is low, the clock may become inaccurate or test conditions and the like may no longer be saved.

Battery life varies depending on the operating environment. As a guideline, we recommend that the battery be replaced once every three years. For information about replacing the battery, contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.

This product comes with an installed CR Coin Lithium Battery which contains Perchlorate Material. Disposal of this battery may be regulated due to environmental considerations.

See www.dtsc.ca.gov/hazardouswaste/perchlorate

Replacing the fuse

Applicable models: 9303LC

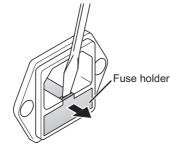
A fuse (rating: 250 V, 15 A (T)) is inserted in the EUT power supply line. When 1600 VA or 15.7 A is exceeded, the protection function is activated, and the EUT power supply line is shut off. As such, normally, this fuse does not blow. However, should this fuse blow due to errors in wiring or aging, you can replace it.

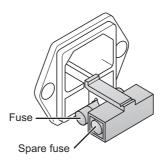
AWARNING Risk of electric shock.

- Before replacing the fuse, remove the power cord from the AC LINE IN inlet for the EUT power supply.
- Use a fuse compatible with the product in shape, rating, and characteristics. Using a fuse with a different rating or shorting the fuse holder is dangerous.

Remove the power cord from the AC LINE IN inlet on the rear panel.

Remove the fuse holder using a flat-blade screwdriver or the like.







- Replace the blown fuse with an appropriate one.
- Attach the fuse holder.

............

Periodic Calibration

The product is calibrated before shipment. To maintain long-term performance, we recommend the product be calibrated once a year.

To calibrate periodically, perform "Calibration configuration" (p.225).

To have your product calibrated, contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.

Unless specified otherwise, the specifications are for the following settings and conditions.

- The product is warmed up for at least 30 minutes.
- TYP: These are typical values that are representative of situations where the product operates in an environment with an ambient temperature of 23 °C. These values do not guarantee the performance of this product.
- setting: Indicates a setting.
- · range: Indicates the rated value of each range.
- reading: Indicates a readout value.
- The various tests are abbreviated as follows: ACW: AC withstanding voltage, DCW: DC withstanding voltage, IR: insulation resistance, EC: earth continuity, LC: leakage current, TC: touch current, PCC: protective conductor current, Patient: patient leakage current, Meter: meter mode
- The following table shows which tests are supported by each model.

	ACW	DCW	IR	EC	LC
TOS9300	\checkmark	-	\checkmark	-	-
TOS9301	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	-	-
TOS9302	\checkmark	-	-	\checkmark	-
TOS9303	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	-
TOS9303LC	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark

Withstanding voltage test section	247
Insulation resistance test section	250
Earth continuity test section	255
Leakage current test section	257
Interface	264
Interface	
	265

Withstanding voltage test section

Applicable models for ACW: All models Applicable models for DCW: 9301, 9303, 9303LC

Output function

Item			Specifications		
AC output	Output rang	je	0.050 kV to 5.000 kV		
section (ACW only)		Resolution	1 V		
		Setting accuracy	±(1.2 % of setting + 0.02 kV) (at no load)		
	Max. rated	load ¹	500 VA (5 kV/100 mA)		
	Max. rated	current	100 mA (when the output voltage is 0.2 kV or higher)		
	Transforme	r rating	500 VA		
	Output volta	age waveform ²	Sine		
		Distortion	2 % or less. (when the output voltage is 0.5 kV or higher and no load or a pure resistive load is connected)		
	Crest factor	-	$\sqrt{2} \pm 3$ % (800 V or more)		
	Frequency		50 Hz/60 Hz		
		Accuracy	±0.1 %		
	Voltage regulation		± 3 % or less (when changing from maximum rated load to no load)		
	Short-circuit current		200 mA or more (output voltage 0.5 kV or higher)		
	Output method		PWM switching		
DC output	Output voltage range		0.050 kV to 7.200 kV		
section (DCW only)	Resolution		1 V		
(2011 01))		Setting accuracy	±(1.2 % of setting + 0.02 kV)		
	Max. rated load ¹		100 W (5 kV/20 mA, 7.2 kV/13.9 mA)		
	Max. rated current		20 mA		
	Ripple	7.2 kV no load	20 Vp-p (TYP)		
		Max. rated load	50 Vp-p (TYP)		
	Voltage reg	ulation	1 % or less (when changing from maximum rated load to no load)		
	Short-circui	t current	100 mA (TYP) (200 mA peak)		
	Discharge function		Forced discharge after test completion (discharge resistance: 125 k Ω		
Start voltage	•		The voltage at the start of the test can be set.		
		Setting range	1 % to 99 % of the test voltage		
		Resolution	1 %		
Output voltage monitor function			If the output voltage exceeds $\pm(10 \% \text{ of setting} + 0.05 \text{ kV})$, the output is turned off, and the protection function is activated.		

1 When tests are performed consecutively, output time limit and rest time may become necessary depending on the upper limit setting (*p*.77).

If an AC voltage is applied to a capacitive load, the output voltage may rise higher than at no load depending on the load capacitance. Further, waveform distortions may occur if an EUT whose capacitance is dependent on voltage (for example, an EUT that consists of ceramic capacitors) is connected as the load. However, if the test voltage is 1.5 kV, the effect of a capacitance of 1 000 pF or less can be ignored. Because the product's high-voltage power supply uses the PWM switching method, if the test voltage is 500 V or less, the switching and spike noise proportions are large. The lower the test voltage, the greater the waveform is distorted.

Measurement function

Item		Specifications
Voltmeter	Measurement range	0.00 kV to 7.50 kV AC/DC
	Resolution	0.1 V
	Accuracy	±(1.2 % of reading + 5 V)
	Response	Can be switched between true rms and mean-value response rms conversion.
		Peak-value response in a separate system (the peak-value response is for measur- ing the dielectric breakdown voltage while rising)
	Hold function	The voltage measurement after a test is finished is held while the pass/fail judgment is displayed.
Ammeter ^{1 2}	Measurement range	AC: 0.00 mA to 110 mA, DC: 0.00 mA to 22 mA (Current including the active component and reactive component)
	Accuracy	±(1 % of reading + 2 μA) (active component)
	Response	Can be switched between true rms and mean-value response rms conversion.
	Hold function	The current measurement after a test is finished is held while the pass judgment is displayed.
	Offset cancel function	Cancels up to 10 mA of the current flowing through the insulation resistance and stray capacitance components across output cables and the like (resistance component only for DC tests). OFF function available.
	Calibration	Active component: Calibrated with the rms of a sine wave using a pure resistive load. Reactive component: Not calibrated.

1 During AC voltage tests, current also flows in the stray capacitance of items such as the test leads and tools. For details on stray capacitance, see "Stray Capacitance of AC Withstanding Voltage Tests" (*p.277*).

2 When the temperature and humidity are high, erroneous current from the product's internal and external high-voltage wiring sections to ground increases. When the humidity exceeds 70 %, an erroneous current of about 50 µA may be generated.

Judgment function

Item		Specifications
Current judgment operation		The output is shut off when a judgment is made. Buzzer volume level can be set in the range of 0 (OFF) to 10 for pass and fail separately. In an auto test, the buzzer is valid only for the judgment that takes place at the end of the program.
UPPER FAIL	Judgment method	UPPER FAIL results when a current greater than or equal to the Upper limit is detected. For DCW, judgment is not made during the judgment delay (Judge Delay).
	Display	"U-FAIL" is displayed.
	Buzzer	On
	SIGNAL I/O	The U-FAIL signal is generated continuously until a STOP signal is received.
LOWER FAIL	Judgment method	LOWER FAIL results when a current less than or equal to the Lower limit is detected. Judgment is not made during Voltage rise time or Voltage fall time of an ACW test.
	Display	"L-FAIL" is displayed.
	Buzzer	On
	SIGNAL I/O	The L-FAIL signal is generated continuously until a STOP signal is received.
PASS	Judgment method	PASS judgment is made if U-FAIL or L-FAIL has not occurred when the test time elapses.
	Display	"PASS" is displayed.
	Buzzer	On (fixed to 50 ms)
	SIGNAL I/O	The PASS signal is generated for the length of time specified by the Pass Hold set- ting. If Pass Hold is set to Infinity, the PASS signal is generated continuously until a STOP signal is received.

Ite	Item		Specifications		
Voltage rise rate judgment operation			Monitors the voltage rise rate during Voltage rise time. This is valid when Auto set- ting of the judgment delay (Delay Auto) is set to on and the output voltage is 200 V or more. The output is shut off when a judgment is made. Buzzer volume level can be set in the range of 0 (OFF) to 10 for pass and fail separately.		
	dV/dt FAIL Judgment method		When the voltage rise rate (dV/dt) is less than approx. 1 V/s.		
		Display	"↗ U-FAIL" is displayed.		
		Buzzer	ON		
		SIGNAL I/O	The U FAIL signal is generated continuously until a STOP signal is received.		
Up	per limit setti	ng range	AC: 0.01 mA to 110.00 mA, DC: 0.01 mA to 21.00 mA		
Lo	Lower limit setting range		AC: 0.00 mA to 109.99 mA, DC: 0.00 mA to 20.99 mA, OFF. Setting 0.00 is equivalent to OFF.		
Ju	dgment accur	acy ^{1 2}	±(1 % of setting + 5 μA)		
Сι	Current detection method		Compares to the reference value using the following method. Calculate true rms values, convert mean-value responses to rms values		
Re	Response speed (filter) switching		(filter) switching Switches the current detection response speed (sensitivity) used in UPPER FAIL judgment between five levels in ACW and DCW tests.		

1 During AC voltage tests, current also flows in the stray capacitance of items such as the test leads and tools. For details on stray capacitance, see "Stray Capacitance of AC Withstanding Voltage Tests" (*p.277*).

2 When the temperature and humidity are high, erroneous current from the product's internal and external high-voltage wiring sections to ground increases. When the humidity exceeds 70 %, an erroneous current of about 50 μA may be generated.

Timer function

Item	Specifications
Voltage rise time settings range	0.1 s to 200.0 s
Voltage fall time setting time ¹	0.1 s to 200.0 s, OFF
Test time setting range	0.1 s to 1000.0 s, OFF
Judgment delay (Judge Delay) setting range ²	0.1 s to 100.0 s, AUTO ³ (DCW only)
Accuracy	\pm (100 ppm of setting + 20 ms) (excluding the fall time)

1 This setting is used only when a PASS judgment occurs in ACW and DCW tests. During a DCW test, the voltage may not drop all the way within the set time because of the electrostatic capacity inside the product and the EUT.

3 If Delay Auto is set to on, LOWER judgment is not made until the charge time ends.

Other specifications

Item		Specifications			
Analog monitor ¹		Outputs a voltage signal according to the current waveform or voltage waveform			
I		Current waveform: Scale 50 mA/1 V			
	V	Voltage waveform: Scale 1 kV/1 V			
Grounding mode (GND)		Can be switched between Low and Guard.			
	Low	GND is connected to the low terminal. Measures the current flowing across the low terminal and chassis (normal applications).			
	Guard ²	GND is connected to Guard. Measures only the current flowing through the low terminal (cur- rent flowing through the chassis is not measured) (high sensitivity, high accuracy measure- ment applications).			

1 Monitor signal output is isolated from the chassis (earth). If you connect an oscilloscope or an external device whose BNC shield is grounded, be sure to set the grounding mode (GND) to Guard. The value is not calibrated.

2 If there is a possibility that the EUT or tools and the like will be grounded or if you are uncertain, do not set GND to Guard. Doing so is extremely dangerous because the ammeter will be shorted and will not be able to measure current. For normal applications, set GND to Low.

² Less than the sum of the rise time and fall time.

Insulation resistance test section

Applicable models: 9300 , 9301 , 9303 , 9303LC

Output function

Item			Specifications	
Negative	Output voltage range		-25 V to -1000 V	
polarity		Resolution	1 V	
		Setting accuracy	±(1.2 % of setting + 2 V)	
	Max. rated	d load	1 W (-1000 V/1 mA)	
	Ripple	1 kV no load	2 Vp-p or less	
		Max. rated load	10 Vp-p or less	
	Short-circuit current		12 mA or less	
Positive	Output voltage range		+50 V to +7200 V	
polarity ¹		Resolution	1 V	
		Setting accuracy	±(1.2 % of setting + 0.02 kV)	
	Max. rated load		7.2 W(7200 V/1 mA)	
	Ripple	1 kV no load	20 Vp-p or less	
		Max. rated load	50 Vp-p or less	
	Short-circuit current		100 mA (TYP) (200 mA peak)	
Max. rated	current		1 mA	
Voltage regulation			1 % or less (when changing from maximum rated load to no load)	
Discharge	function		Forced discharge after test completion (discharge resistance: 20 k Ω)	
Output volt	Output voltage monitor function		If the output voltage exceeds $\pm(10 \% \text{ of setting } \pm 50 \text{ V})$, the output is turned off, and the protection function is activated.	

1 TOS9300 are not supported.

....

Measurement function

Item			Specifications			
Voltmeter	Measurement range)	Negative polarity: 0 Vdc to -1200 Vdc, positive polarity: 0 Vdc to 7500 Vdc			
	Resolution		0.1 V			
	Accuracy		Negative polarity: $\pm(1 \% \text{ of reading } + 1 \text{ V})$, positive polarity: $\pm(1.2 \% \text{ of reading } + 1 \text{ V})$			
Resistance meter	Measurement range)	0.001 M Ω to 100.0 G Ω (in the rent of 1 mA to 5 nA)	$0.001~\text{M}\Omega$ to $100.0~\text{G}\Omega$ (in the range of maximum rated current of 1 mA to 5 nA)		
	Accuracy ^{1 2} (when GND is set to Guard)	5 nA ≤ i ≤ 50 nA ³	500.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 10.000 GΩ: 10.000 GΩ ≤ R ≤ 100.000 GΩ:	±(15 % of reading + 0.5 MΩ) ±(15 % of reading + 5 MΩ) ±(20 % of reading + 200 MΩ)		
	(i: measured cur- rent) (R: measurement resistance)	50 nA < i ≤ 100 nA ³	200.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 10.000 GΩ: 10.000 GΩ ≤ R < 50.000 GΩ: 50.000 GΩ ≤ R ≤ 100.000 GΩ:	\pm (10 % of reading + 0.5 MΩ) \pm (10 % of reading + 5 MΩ) \pm (10 % of reading + 50 MΩ) \pm (20 % of reading + 200 MΩ)		
		100 nA < i ≤ 200 nA ⁴	100.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 2.000 GΩ: 2.000 GΩ ≤ R < 10.000 GΩ: 10.000 GΩ ≤ R < 50.000 GΩ:	±(7 % of reading + 0.5 MΩ) ±(7 % of reading + 5 MΩ) ±(7 % of reading + 10 MΩ) ±(7 % of reading + 100 MΩ)		
		200 nA < i ≤ 1 µA ⁴	10.000 MΩ ≤ R < 100.000 MΩ: 100.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 10.000 GΩ: 10.000 GΩ ≤ R < 25.000 GΩ:	±(5 % of reading + 0.05 MΩ) ±(5 % of reading + 0.5 MΩ) ±(5 % of reading + 5 MΩ) ±(5 % of reading + 50 MΩ)		
		1 μA < i ≤ 1 mA ⁴	0.001 MΩ ≤ R < 10.000 MΩ: 10.000 MΩ ≤ R < 100.000 MΩ: 100.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 5.000 GΩ:	\pm (2 % of reading + 0.003 MΩ) \pm (2 % of reading + 0.03 MΩ) \pm (2 % of reading + 0.3 MΩ) \pm (2 % of reading + 3 MΩ)		
	Accuracy ⁵ (when GND is set to Low)	5 nA ≤ i ≤ 50 nA ³	500.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 10.000 GΩ: 10.000 GΩ ≤ R ≤ 100.000 GΩ:	±(25 % of reading + 0.5 MΩ) ±(25 % of reading + 5 MΩ) ±(30 % of reading + 200 MΩ)		
	(i: measured cur- rent) (R: measurement resistance)	50 nA < i ≤ 100 nA ³	200.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 10.000 GΩ: 10.000 GΩ ≤ R < 50.000 GΩ: 50.000 GΩ ≤ R ≤ 100.000 GΩ:	±(20 % of reading + 0.5 MΩ) ±(20 % of reading + 5 MΩ) ±(20 % of reading + 50 MΩ) ±(30 % of reading + 200 MΩ)		
		100 nA < i ≤ 200 nA ⁴	100.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 2.000 GΩ: 2.000 GΩ ≤ R < 10.000 GΩ: 10.000 GΩ ≤ R < 50.000 GΩ:	\pm (10 % of reading + 0.5 MΩ) \pm (10 % of reading + 5 MΩ) \pm (10 % of reading + 10 MΩ) \pm (10 % of reading + 100 MΩ)		
		200 nA < i ≤ 1 µA ⁴	10.000 MΩ ≤ R < 100.000 MΩ: 100.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 10.000 GΩ: 10.000 GΩ ≤ R < 25.000 GΩ:	±(5 % of reading + 0.05 MΩ) ±(5 % of reading + 0.5 MΩ) ±(5 % of reading + 5 MΩ) ±(5 % of reading + 50 MΩ)		
		1 μA < i ≤ 1 mA ⁴	0.001 MΩ ≤ R < 10.000 MΩ: 10.000 MΩ ≤ R < 100.000 MΩ: 100.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 5.000 GΩ:	\pm (2 % of reading + 0.003 MΩ) \pm (2 % of reading + 0.03 MΩ) \pm (2 % of reading + 0.3 MΩ) \pm (2 % of reading + 3 MΩ)		
	Hold function		The resistance measurement after a test is finished is held while the pass judgment is displayed.			
	Offset cancel function	on	Cancels up to 2000 G Ω of the unnecessary insulation resistance across output cables and the like. OFF function available.			

1 Humidity: 70 %rh or less (no condensation), when there is no interference caused by wobbly test leads or other problems.

- 2 If the grounding mode (GND) is set to low in a highly humid environment, leakage current to ground will be generated from the high-voltage wiring sections inside the product and the high-voltage wiring sections between the product and the EUT. This leakage current ranges from several nA to several tens of nA depending on the usage and wiring conditions of the optional TOS9320 high voltage scanner and greatly affects measurement accuracy. The effects of leakage current can be reduced by making measurements with the offset enabled.
- 3 Add 10 % to the accuracy when measuring 100 V or less.
- 4 Add 5 % to the accuracy when measuring 100 V or less.
- 5 When the measured current is limited to 100 nA or more (no condensation) when the humidity is 50 %rh or less, no external disturbance is present such as swinging test leads, and the offset is enabled.

Judgment function

Item			Specifications
Behavior based on judgment		d on judgment	The output is shut off when a judgment is made. Buzzer volume level can be set in the range of 0 (OFF) to 10 for pass and fail separately. In an auto test, the buzzer is valid only for the judgment that takes place at the end of the program.
-	JPPER AIL	Judgment method	UPPER FAIL results when a resistance greater than or equal to the Upper limit is detected. Judgment is not made during or Voltage rise time.
		Display	"U-FAIL" is displayed.
		Buzzer	On
		SIGNAL I/O	The U-FAIL signal is generated continuously until a STOP signal is received.
	OWER AIL	Judgment method	LOWER FAIL results when a resistance less than or equal to the Lower limit is detected. Judgment is not made during the judgment delay (Judge Delay).
		Display	"L-FAIL" is displayed.
		Buzzer	On
		SIGNAL I/O	The L-FAIL signal is generated continuously until a STOP signal is received.
P	PASS	Judgment method	PASS judgment is made if U-FAIL or L-FAIL has not occurred when the test time elapses.
		Display	"PASS" is displayed.
		Buzzer	On (fixed to 50 ms)
		SIGNAL I/O	The PASS signal is generated for the length of time specified by the Pass Hold setting. If Pass Hold is set to Infinity, the PASS signal is generated continuously until a STOP signal is received.
Voltaç	Voltage rise rate judgment operation		Monitors the voltage rise rate during Voltage rise time. This is valid when Auto setting of the judgment delay (Delay Auto) is set to on and the output voltage is 200 V or more. The output is shut off when a judgment is made. Buzzer volume level can be set in the range of 0 (OFF) to 10 for pass and fail separately.
	V/dt	Judgment method	When the voltage rise rate (dV/dt) is less than approx. 1 V/s.
F/	AIL	Display	"↗ L-FAIL" is displayed.
		Buzzer	ON
		SIGNAL I/O	The L FAIL signals are generated continuously until a STOP signal is received.
Uppe	er limit sett	ing range	$0.001~\text{M}\Omega$ to $100.000~\text{G}\Omega$ (in the range up to the maximum rated current), OFF
Lowe	Lower limit setting range		$0.000~M\Omega$ to $99.999~G\Omega$ (in the range up to the maximum rated current), OFF. Setting 0.000 is equivalent to OFF.

Item		Specifications			
Accuracy ^{1 2 3} (when GND is set to Guard)	5 nA ≤ i ≤ 50 nA ⁴	500.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 10.000 GΩ: 10.000 GΩ ≤ R ≤ 100.000 GΩ:	±(15 % of setting + 0.51 MΩ) ±(15 % of setting + 15 MΩ) ±(20 % of setting + 210 MΩ)		
(i: measured current) (R: measure- ment resis-	50 nA < i ≤ 100 nA ⁴	200.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 10.000 GΩ: 10.000 GΩ ≤ R < 50.000 GΩ: 50.000 GΩ ≤ R ≤ 100.000 GΩ:	±(10 % of setting + 0.51 MΩ) ±(10 % of setting + 15 MΩ) ±(10 % of setting + 60 MΩ) ±(20 % of setting + 210 MΩ)		
tance)	100 nA < i ≤ 200 nA ⁵	100.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 2.000 GΩ: 2.000 GΩ ≤ R < 10.000 GΩ: 10.000 GΩ ≤ R < 50.000 GΩ:	±(7 % of setting + 0.51 MΩ) ±(7 % of setting + 15 MΩ) ±(7 % of setting + 20 MΩ) ±(7 % of setting + 110 MΩ)		
	200 nA < i ≤ 1 μA ⁵	10.000 MΩ ≤ R < 100.000 MΩ: 100.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 10.000 GΩ: 10.000 GΩ ≤ R < 25.000 GΩ:	±(5 % of setting + 0.06 MΩ) ±(5 % of setting + 0.51 MΩ) ±(5 % of setting + 15 MΩ) ±(5 % of setting + 60 MΩ)		
	1 µA < i ≤ 1 mA ⁵	0.001 MΩ ≤ R < 10.000 MΩ: 10.000 MΩ ≤ R < 100.000 MΩ: 100.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 5.000 GΩ:	±(2 % of setting + 0.013 MΩ) ±(2 % of setting + 0.04 MΩ) ±(2 % of setting + 0.31 MΩ) ±(2 % of setting + 13 MΩ)		
Accuracy ⁶ (when GND is set to Low)	5 nA ≤ i ≤ 50 nA ⁴	500.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 10.000 GΩ: 10.000 GΩ ≤ R ≤ 100.000 GΩ:	±(25 % of setting + 0.51 MΩ) ±(25 % of setting + 15 MΩ) ±(30 % of setting + 210 MΩ)		
(i: measured current) (R: measure- ment resis- tance)	50 nA < i ≤ 100 nA ⁴	200.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 10.000 GΩ: 10.000 GΩ ≤ R < 50.000 GΩ: 50.000 GΩ ≤ R ≤ 100.000 GΩ:	±(20 % of setting + 0.51 MΩ) ±(20 % of setting + 15 MΩ) ±(20 % of setting + 60 MΩ) ±(30 % of setting + 210 MΩ)		
	100 nA < i ≤ 200 nA ⁵	100.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 2.000 GΩ: 2.000 GΩ ≤ R < 10.000 GΩ: 10.000 GΩ ≤ R < 50.000 GΩ:	±(10 % of setting + 0.51 MΩ) ±(10 % of setting + 15 MΩ) ±(10 % of setting + 20 MΩ) ±(10 % of setting + 110 MΩ)		
	200 nA < i ≤ 1 μA ⁵	10.000 MΩ ≤ R < 100.000 MΩ: 100.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 10.000 GΩ: 10.000 GΩ ≤ R < 25.000 GΩ:	±(5 % of setting + 0.06 MΩ) ±(5 % of setting + 0.51 MΩ) ±(5 % of setting + 15 MΩ) ±(5 % of setting + 60 MΩ)		
	1 μA < i ≤ 1 mA ⁵	0.001 MΩ ≤ R < 10.000 MΩ: 10.000 MΩ ≤ R < 100.000 MΩ: 100.000 MΩ ≤ R < 1.000 GΩ: 1.000 GΩ ≤ R < 5.000 GΩ:	±(2 % of setting + 0.013 MΩ) ±(2 % of setting + 0.04 MΩ) ±(2 % of setting + 0.31 MΩ) ±(2 % of setting + 13 MΩ)		

1 Making judgments on 200 µA or less requires at least 3 seconds after the rise time ends. Making judgments when the low pass filter is set to on requires at least 10 seconds after the rise time ends.

2 Humidity: 70 %rh or less (no condensation), when there is no interference caused by wobbly test leads or other problems.

3 If the grounding mode (GND) is set to low in a highly humid environment, leakage current to ground will be generated from the high-voltage wiring sections inside the product and the high-voltage wiring sections between the product and the EUT. This leakage current ranges from several nA to several tens of nA depending on the usage and wiring conditions of the optional TOS9320 high voltage scanner and greatly affects measurement accuracy. The effects of leakage current can be reduced by making measurements with the offset enabled.

4 Add 10 % to the accuracy when measuring 100 V or less.

5 Add 5 % to the accuracy when measuring 100 V or less.

6 When the measured current is limited to 100 nA or more (no condensation) when the humidity is 50 %rh or less, no external disturbance is present such as swinging test leads, and the offset is enabled.

Timer function

Item	Specifications
Voltage rise time settings range	0.1 s to 200.0 s
Test time setting range	0.1 s to 1000.0 s, OFF
Judgment delay (Judge Delay) setting range ¹	0.1 s to 100.0 s, AUTO ²
Accuracy ³	±(100 ppm of setting + 20 ms)

1 Less than the sum of the rise time and fall time.

2 If Delay Auto is set to on, UPPER judgment is not made until the charge time ends.

3 This excludes fall time.

Other specifications

Item		Specifications
Grounding mode (GND)		Can be switched between Low and Guard.
Lo	w	GND is connected to the low terminal. Measures the current flowing across the low terminal and chassis (normal applications).
Guard ¹		GND is connected to Guard. Measures only the current flowing through the low terminal (current flowing through the chassis is not measured) (high sensitivity, high accuracy measurement applications).
Filter function		A low-pass filter can be inserted into the ammeter measurement circuit. ²

1 If there is a possibility that the EUT or tools and the like will be grounded or if you are uncertain, do not set GND to Guard. Doing so is extremely dangerous because the ammeter will be shorted and will not be able to measure current. For normal applications, set GND to Low.

2 When the low pass filter is on, a judgment delay of at least 5 seconds and a test time are required.

....

Earth continuity test section

Applicable models: 9302 , 9303 , 9303LC

Output function

Item		Specifications
Current setting range ¹		3.0 A to 42.0 A AC/DC
	Resolution	0.1 A
	Accuracy	±(1 % of setting + 0.4 A)
AC	Maximum rated output ²	220 VA (at the output terminal)
	Distortion	2% or less (20 A or more, using a 0.1 Ω pure resistive load)
	Frequency	Select 50 Hz or 60 Hz. Sine
	Accuracy	±200 ppm
	Open terminal voltage	6 Vrms or less
	Output method	PWM switching
DC	Maximum rated output	220 W (at the output terminal)
	Ripple	±0.4 Ap-p or less (TYP)
	Open terminal voltage	6.0 V or less

1 No greater than the maximum rated output and resistance no greater than the output terminal voltage 5.4 V.

2 When tests are performed consecutively, output time limit and rest time may become necessary depending on the upper limit setting (*p*.96).

Item		Specifications	
Output	Measurement range	0.0 A to 45.0 A AC/DC	
ammeter	Resolution	0.01 A	
	Accuracy	±(1 % of reading + 0.2 A)	
	Response	AC: true rms value: DC: mean value	
	Hold function	The current measurement after a test is finished is held while the pass or fail judgment is displayed.	
Output	Measurement range	AC: 0.00 V to 6.00 V, DC: 0.00 V to 8.50 V	
voltmeter	Resolution	0.001 V	
	Offset cancel function	Cancels up to 5 V (AC/DC) of the unnecessary voltage from measurements. OFF function available.	
	Accuracy	±(1 % of setting + 0.02 V)	
	Response	AC: true rms value: DC: mean value	
	Hold function	The voltage measurement after a test is finished is held while the pass or fail judgment is displayed.	
Resistance	Measurement range ¹	1 m Ω to 600 m Ω	
meter	Resolution	1 mΩ	
	Offset cancel function	Cancels up to 10 Ω of the unnecessary resistance from measurements. OFF function available.	
	Accuracy	\pm (2 % of reading + 3 m Ω)	
	Hold function	The resistance measurement after a test is finished is held while the pass jud ment is displayed.	

Measurement function

1 Calculated from the measured output voltage and measured output current.

Judgment function

ltem			Specifications	
Behavior ba			Judgment based on resistance or sensing voltage can be selected. The output is shut off when a judgment is made. Buzzer volume level can be set in the range of 0 (OFF) to 10 for pass and fail separately. In an auto test, the buzzer is valid only for the judgment that takes place at the end of the program.	
	UPPER FAIL	Judgment method	UPPER FAIL results when a resistance greater than or equal to the Upper limit is detected or when a sensing voltage is detected. Judgment is not made during a contact check.	
		Display	"U-FAIL" is displayed.	
		Buzzer	On	
		SIGNAL I/O	The U-FAIL signal is generated continuously until a STOP signal is received.	
	LOWER FAIL	Judgment method	LOWER FAIL results when a resistance less than or equal to the lower limit (Lower) is detected or when a sensing voltage is detected.	
		Display	"L-FAIL" is displayed.	
		Buzzer	On	
		SIGNAL I/O	The L-FAIL signal is generated continuously until a STOP signal is received.	
	PASS	Judgment method	PASS judgment is made if U-FAIL or L-FAIL has not occurred when the test time elapses.	
		Display	"PASS" is displayed.	
		Buzzer	On (fixed to 50 ms)	
		SIGNAL I/O	The PASS signal is generated for the length of time specified by the Pass Hold setting. If Pass Hold is set to Infinity, the PASS signal is generated con- tinuously until a STOP signal is received.	
Resistance	Upper lin	nit setting range	0.0001 Ω to 10.0000 Ω	
judgment	Lower lin	nit setting range	0.0000 Ω to 9.9999 Ω	
	Judgmer	nt accuracy	\pm (2 % of setting + 3 m Ω)	
Voltage	Upper lin	nit setting range	0.001 V to 5.000 V AC/DC	
judgment	Lower limit setting range		0.000 V to 4.999 V AC/DC	
	Judgmer	nt accuracy	±(2 % of setting + 0.05 V)	
Calibration	1		Calibrated using a pure resistive load (with the rms of a sine wave for AC)	
Contact che			Checks that current flows through the test leads and then starts the test. (OFF setting available)	

Timer function

Item	Specifications
Current rise time settings range	0.1 s to 200.0 s
Current fall time setting time ¹	0.1 s to 200.0 s, OFF
Test time	0.1 s to 1000.0 s, OFF
Accuracy	±(100 ppm of setting + 20 ms) (excluding the fall time)

1 This setting is used only when a PASS judgment occurs. During a DC test, the voltage may not drop all the way within the set time because of the electrostatic capacity inside the product and the EUT.

Leakage current test section

Applicable models: 9303LC

Measurement function

Item				Specifications
Measurement	Т	C		Touch current measurement
Item		Measurement n	node	Uses a measurement circuit network representing the impedance of a human body and measures the voltage drop across a refer- ence resistance to calculate the touch current.
		Probe settings	Enc-Pe	A terminal: measurement terminal (for connecting to the enclo- sure of the EUT)
				B terminal: open
			Enc-Enc	A and B terminals: measurement terminal (for connecting to the enclosure of the EUT)
			Enc-Liv Enc-Neu	A terminal: measurement terminal (for connecting to the enclo- sure of the EUT)
				B terminal: open
	P	cc		Protective conductor current measurement
		Measurement n	nethod	Measures the voltage drop across a reference resistance inserted in the middle of the protective ground line to calculate the protec- tive conductor current. The measurement impedance is 150 Ω .
	Pa	atient		Patient leakage current measurement
		Measurement n	nethod	Uses a network conforming to IEC 60601 and measures the volt- age drop across a reference resistance to calculate the patient leakage current.
	M	eter		Measures the current flowing or voltage applied across the A and B terminals (simultaneous measurement not possible).
		Measurement method	Current measurement	Uses a measurement circuit network representing the impedance of a human body and measures the voltage drop across a refer- ence resistance to calculate the current flowing across the A and B terminals.
			Voltage measurement	Measures the voltage applied across the A and B terminals.
Current measu	Current measurement mode DC		DC	Eliminates AC components and measures only the DC component.
RMS			RMS	Measures the true rms value (switch AC and AC+DC)
P		Peak ¹	Measures waveform peak values	

1 Current measurements may not be stable due to the effects of the power supply line waveform or the wiring environment between the product and the EUT.

Measurement circuit network

Item			Specifications
Network	A (IEC 60990	compliant) ¹	(1.5 k Ω // 0.22 $\mu F)$ + 500 $\Omega,$ reference measurement element: 500 Ω
	B (IEC 60990	compliant)	(1.5 k Ω // 0.22 $\mu F)$ + 500 Ω // (10 k Ω + 22 nF), reference measurement element: 500 Ω , voltage measurement U1 and U3 switchable
	C (IEC 60990	compliant)	(1.5 k Ω // 0.22 $\mu F)$ + 500 Ω // (10 k Ω + (20 k Ω + 6.2 nF) // 9.1 nF), reference measurement element: 500 $\Omega,$ voltage measurement U1 and U3 switchable
	D (Electrical A Materials Safe		1 k Ω , reference measurement element: 1 k Ω
	E (Electrical A Materials Safe		1 k Ω // (10 k Ω + 11.225 nF + 579 $\Omega),$ reference measurement element: 1 k Ω
	F (UL and the	like)	$1.5~k\Omega$ // 0.15 μF , reference measurement element: 1.5 $k\Omega$
	G		2 k Ω , reference measurement element: 2 k Ω
	H (IEC 61010-	1, 60601-1wet)	375 Ω // 0.22 μF + 500 $\Omega,$ reference measurement element: 500 Ω
	I (Patient)		1 k Ω // 10 k Ω + 0.015 μF , reference measurement element: 1 k Ω
	J (through)		For voltmeter calibration
	PCC-1		150 Ω, reference measurement element: 150 Ω
	PCC-2 (IEC 60)598-1)	150 Ω // 1.5 $\mu\text{F},$ reference measurement element: 150 Ω
Network co	nstant tolerance		Resistance: ±0.1 %, capacitor 0.15 μF : ±2 %, others: ±1 %
Network accuracy A, B, C, H		A, B, C, H	Input voltage vs. output voltage ratio: logical value \pm 5 % (according to IEC 60990 Annex L and F)
	E D, G I		Input voltage vs. output voltage ratio: logical value ± 5 %
			Reference measurement element (resistance) ± 1 %
			Input voltage vs. output voltage ratio: logical value ± 5 %

1 Current measurements may not be stable due to the effects of the power supply line waveform or the wiring environment between the product and the EUT.

Measurement section

Item			Specifications
Measurement	Range1	Network A, B, C, H	DC, RMS: 1.00 μA to 60.00 μA, Peak: 1.00 μA to 85.00 μA
range ¹ , resolu-		Network D, E, I	DC, RMS: 1.00 µA to 30.00 µA, Peak: 1.00 µA to 42.40 µA
tion		Network F	DC, RMS: 1.00 µA to 20.00 µA, Peak: 1.00 µA to 28.20 µA
		Network G	DC, RMS: 1.00 µA to 15.00 µA, Peak: 1.00 µA to 21.20 µA
		Network PCC-1, PCC-2	DC, RMS: 1.00 µA to 200.00 µA, Peak: 1.00 µA to 282.00 µA
	Range2	Network A, B, C, H	DC, RMS: 50.0 µA to 600.0 µA, Peak: 70.0 µA to 850.0 µA
		Network D, E, I	DC, RMS: 25.00 µA to 300.00 µA, Peak: 35.00 µA to 424.00 µA
		Network F	DC, RMS: 16.60 µA to 200.00 µA, Peak: 23.30 µA to 282.00 µA
		Network G	DC, RMS: 12.50 μA to 150.00 μA, Peak: 17.50 μA to 212.00 μA
		Network PCC-1, PCC-2	DC, RMS: 166.0 µA to 2000.0 µA, Peak: 233.0 µA to 2830.0 µA
	Range3	Network A, B, C, H	DC, RMS: 0.500 mA to 6.000 mA, Peak: 0.700 mA to 8.500 mA
		Network D, E, I	DC, RMS: 250.0 μA to 3000.0 μA, Peak: 350.0 μA to 4500.0 μA
		Network F	DC, RMS: 166.0 µA to 2000.0 µA, Peak: 233.0 µA to 3000.0 µA
		Network G	DC, RMS: 125.0 µA to 1500.0 µA, Peak: 175.0 µA to 2250.0 µA
		Network PCC-1, PCC-2	DC, RMS: 1.660 mA to 20.000 mA, Peak: 2.330 mA to 28.300 m/
	Range4	Network A, B, C, H	DC, RMS: 5.00 mA to 60.00 mA, Peak: 7.00 mA to 85.00 mA
		Network D, E, I	DC, RMS: 2.500 mA to 30.000 mA, Peak: 3.500 mA to 45.000 m/
		Network F	DC, RMS: 1.660 mA to 20.000 mA, Peak: 2.330 mA to 30.000 mA
		Network G	DC, RMS: 1.250 mA to 15.000 mA, Peak: 1.750 mA to 22.500 m/
		Network PCC-1, PCC-2	DC, RMS: 16.60 mA to 100.00 mA, Peak: 23.30 mA to 100.00 m/
	Range sv	vitching	Auto or Fix selectable. If a measurement falls outside the measurement range of each range, an error is displayed as a warning in the measurement value display area.
		Auto	The range is set automatically according to the measure- ments.
		Fix	For TC, PCC and Patient measurements, the measurement range is selected automatically according to the UPPER value For meter measurements, the range is fixed to the specified range.
	Bandwidt	h switching	Can be expanded to a bandwidth that allows measurements from 0.1 Hz, which is required in the measurement of medica instruments and the like.
		Normal	Normal measurement bandwidth: 15 Hz to 1 MHz
		Expand	Expands the measurement range to 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz

ltem				Specifications
Voltmeter Range1		DC		±(2.0 % of reading + 1 mV)
accuracy ²		RMS	0.1 Hz ≤ f < 15 Hz	±(5.0 % of reading + 1 mV)
			15 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	±(2.0 % of reading + 1 mV)
			100 kHz < f ≤ 1 MHz	±(5.0 % of reading + 1 mV)
		Peak	0.1 Hz ≤ f < 15 Hz	±(5.0 % of reading + 1 mV)
			15 Hz ≤ f ≤ 1 kHz	±(5.0 % of reading + 1 mV)
			1 kHz < f ≤ 100 kHz	±(5.0 % of reading + 1 mV)
			100 kHz < f ≤ 1 MHz	±(15.0 % of reading + 1 mV)
	Range2	DC		±(2.0 % of reading + 5 mV)
		RMS	0.1 Hz ≤ f < 15 Hz	±(5.0 % of reading + 5 mV)
			15 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	±(2.0 % of reading + 4 mV)
			100 kHz < f ≤ 1 MHz	±(5.0 % of reading + 5 mV)
		Peak	0.1 Hz ≤ f < 15 Hz	±(5.0 % of reading + 5 mV)
			15 Hz ≤ f ≤ 1 kHz	±(5.0 % of reading + 5 mV)
			1 kHz < f ≤ 100 kHz	±(5.0 % of reading + 5 mV)
			100 kHz < f ≤ 1 MHz	±(15.0 % of reading + 5 mV)
	Range3	DC		±(2.0 % of reading + 25 mV)
		RMS	0.1 Hz ≤ f < 15 Hz	±(5.0 % of reading + 10 mV)
			15 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	±(2.0 % of reading + 10 mV)
			100 kHz < f ≤ 1 MHz	±(5.0 % of reading + 10 mV)
		Peak	0.1 Hz ≤ f < 15 Hz	±(5.0 % of reading + 25 mV)
			15 Hz ≤ f ≤ 1 kHz	±(2.0 % of reading + 25 mV)
			1 kHz < f ≤ 100 kHz	±(5.0 % of reading + 25 mV)
			100 kHz < f ≤ 1 MHz	±(15.0 % of reading + 25 mV)
	Range4	DC	1	±(2.0 % of reading + 0.25 V)
		RMS	0.1 Hz ≤ f < 15 Hz	±(5.0 % of reading + 0.1 V)
			15 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	±(2.0 % of reading + 0.1 V)
			100 kHz < f ≤ 1 MHz	±(5.0 % of reading + 0.1 V)
		Peak	0.1 Hz ≤ f < 15 Hz	±(5.0 % of reading + 0.25 V)
			15 Hz ≤ f ≤ 1 kHz	±(2.0 % of reading + 0.25 V)
			1 kHz < f ≤ 100 kHz	±(5.0 % of reading + 0.25 V)
			100 kHz < f ≤ 1 MHz	±(15.0 % of reading + 0.25 V)

Item				Specifications
Total accuracy ³	Range1	DC		±(5.0 % of reading + 2 μA)
(when network A, B, or C is used) ⁴		RMS	0.1 Hz ≤ f < 15 Hz	±(10.0 % of reading + 2 μA)
			15 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	±(7.0 % of reading + 2 μA)
			100 kHz < f ≤ 1 MHz	±(10.0 % of reading + 2 μA)
		Peak	0.1 Hz ≤ f < 15 Hz	±(10.0 % of reading + 10 μA)
			15 Hz ≤ f ≤ 1 kHz	±(10.0 % of reading + 10 μA)
			1 kHz < f ≤ 100 kHz	±(10.0 % of reading + 10 μA)
			100 kHz < f ≤ 1 MHz	±(20.0 % of reading + 10 μA)
	Range2	DC		±(5.0 % of reading + 20 μA)
		RMS	0.1 Hz ≤ f < 15 Hz	±(10.0 % of reading + 10 μA)
			15 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	±(7.0 % of reading + 8 μA)
			100 kHz < f ≤ 1 MHz	±(10.0 % of reading + 10 μA)
		Peak	0.1 Hz ≤ f < 15 Hz	±(10.0 % of reading + 10 μA)
			15 Hz ≤ f ≤ 1 kHz	±(10.0 % of reading + 10 μA)
			1 kHz < f ≤ 100 kHz	±(10.0 % of reading + 10 μA)
			100 kHz < f ≤ 1 MHz	±(20.0 % of reading + 10 μA)
	Range3	DC		±(5.0 % of reading + 50 μA)
		RMS	0.1 Hz ≤ f < 15 Hz	±(10.0 % of reading + 20 μA)
			15 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	±(7.0 % of reading + 20 μA)
			100 kHz < f ≤ 1 MHz	±(10.0 % of reading + 20 μA)
		Peak	0.1 Hz ≤ f < 15 Hz	±(10.0 % of reading + 50 μA)
			15 Hz ≤ f ≤ 1 kHz	±(7.0 % of reading + 50 μA)
			1 kHz < f ≤ 100 kHz	±(10.0 % of reading + 50 μA)
			100 kHz < f ≤ 1 MHz	±(20.0 % of reading + 50 μA)
	Range4	DC		±(5.0 % of reading + 0.5 mA)
		RMS	0.1 Hz ≤ f < 15 Hz	±(10.0 % of reading + 0.2 mA)
			15 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	±(7.0 % of reading + 0.2 mA)
			100 kHz < f ≤ 1 MHz	±(10.0 % of reading + 0.2 mA)
		Peak	0.1 Hz ≤ f < 15 Hz	±(10.0 % of reading + 0.5 mA)
			15 Hz ≤ f ≤ 1 kHz	±(7.0 % of reading + 0.5 mA)
			1 kHz < f ≤ 100 kHz	±(10.0 % of reading + 0.5 mA)
			100 kHz < f ≤ 1 MHz	±(20.0 % of reading + 0.5 mA)
Input resistance	Input resistance			1 MΩ ± 1 %
Input capacitance				200 pF or less (internal voltmeter input capacitance: 100 pF or less
Common mode	rejection r	atio		10 kHz or less: 60 dB or more, 10 kHz to 1 MHz: 40 dB or more
Offset cancel fu	nction			Cancels up to 10 mA of the unnecessary current from mea- surements. OFF function available.

1 Voltmeter band expansion is possible when network I is selected.

2 When zero adjustment has been performed using the offset function. In current measurements, especially when the measurement mode is set to Peak or when network A is selected, current measurements may not be stable due to the effects of the power supply line waveform or the wiring environment between the product and the EUT.

3 0.1 Hz \leq f \leq 15 Hz is for when voltmeter band expansion (VoltMeter BandWidth) is set to Expand. Requires at least 120 second of test time.

4 A value converted to current for measurements using Network A, B, C or H with voltmeter accuracy of this product as the reference. If a network other than A, B, C or H is used, calculate as follows:

For Network D, E, or I, the \blacksquare part of \pm (\square % of reading + \blacksquare A) is half the value.

For F, the part is one-third the value.

For G, the \blacksquare part is one-fourth the value. For PCC-1 or PCC-2, the \blacksquare part is 3.3 times the value.

Judgment function

Item			Specifications
Behavior	based on	judgment	Judgment starts after the judgment delay (Judge Delay). Buzzer volume level can be set in the range of 0 (OFF) to 10 for pass and fail separately. In an auto test, the buzzer is valid only for the judgment that takes place at the end of the program.
	UPPER FAIL	Judgment method	UPPER FAIL results when a current greater than or equal to the upper limit (Upper) is detected.
		Display	"U-FAIL" is displayed.
		Buzzer	On
		SIGNAL I/O	The U-FAIL signal is generated continuously until a STOP signal is received.
	LOWER FAIL	Judgment method	LOWER FAIL results when a current less than or equal to the lower limit (Lower) is detected.
		Display	"L-FAIL" is displayed.
		Buzzer	On
		SIGNAL I/O	The L-FAIL signal is generated continuously until a STOP signal is received.
	PASS	Judgment method	PASS judgment is made if U-FAIL or L-FAIL has not occurred when the test time elapses.
		Display	"PASS" is displayed.
		Buzzer	On (fixed to 50 ms)
		SIGNAL I/O	The PASS signal is generated for the length of time specified by the Pass Hold setting. If Pass Hold is set to Infinity, the PASS signal is generated continuously until a STOP signal is received.
Upper	RANGE 1	Network A, B, C, H	DC, RMS: 0.1 µA to 60 µA, Peak: 0.1 µA to 85 µA
Setting range		Network D, E, I	DC, RMS: 0.1 µA to 30 µA, Peak: 0.1 µA to 42.4 µA
lange		Network F	DC, RMS: 0.1 μA to 20 μA, Peak: 0.1 μA to 28.2 μA
		Network G	DC, RMS: 0.1 μA to 15 μA, Peak: 0.1 μA to 21.2 μA
		Network PCC-1, PCC-2	DC, RMS: 0.1 μA to 200 μA, Peak: 0.1 μA to 282 μA
	RANGE	Network A, B, C, H	DC, RMS: 61 μA to 600 μA, Peak: 86 μA to 850 μA
	2	Network D, E, I	DC, RMS: 31 µA to 300 µA, Peak: 42.5 µA to 424 µA
		Network F	DC, RMS: 20.1 μA to 200 μA, Peak: 28.3 μA to 282 μA
		Network G	DC, RMS: 15.1 μA to 150 μA, Peak: 21.3 μA to 212 μA
		Network PCC-1, PCC-2	DC, RMS: 201 µA to 2.00 mA, Peak: 283 µA to 2.83 mA
	RANGE	Network A, B, C, H	DC, RMS: 601 µA to 6.00 mA, Peak: 851 µA to 8.50 mA
	3	Network D, E, I	DC, RMS: 301 µA to 3.00 mA, Peak: 425 µA to 4.50 mA
		Network F	DC, RMS: 201 µA to 2.00 mA, Peak: 283 µA to 3.00 mA
		Network G	DC, RMS: 151 µA to 1.50 mA, Peak: 213 µA to 2.12 mA
		Network PCC-1, PCC-2	DC, RMS: 2.01 mA to 20.00 mA, Peak: 2.84 mA to 28.3 mA
	RANGE	Network A, B, C, H	DC, RMS: 6.01 mA to 60.0 mA, Peak: 4.21 mA to 85.0 mA
	4	Network D, E, I	DC, RMS: 3.01 mA to 30.0 mA, Peak: 8.51 mA to 45.0 mA
		Network F	DC, RMS: 2.01 mA to 20.0 mA, Peak: 3.01 mA to 30.0 mA
		Network G	DC, RMS: 1.51 mA to 15.0 mA, Peak: 2.13 mA to 22.5 mA
		Network PCC-1, PCC-2	DC, RMS: 20.1 mA to 100 mA, Peak: 28.4 mA to 100 mA
Lower Se	etting rang	e	A value that is -1 digit from the upper setting range.
Judgmer	nt accuracy	1	Conforms to total accuracy (<i>p.261</i>). (Read "reading" as "setting" of total accuracy.)

Item		Specifications
Judgment delay	Setting range	1.0 s to 1000.0 s, OFF
(Judge Delay)	Accuracy	±(100 ppm of setting + 20 ms)
Test time	Setting range	1.0 s to 1000.0 s, OFF
	Accuracy	±(100 ppm of setting + 20 ms)

Timer function

Other specifications

Item			Specifications	
Voltage conversion Setting range			Displays the estimated current converted with the preset supply volt- age (Conv Voltage), based on the voltage supplied to the EUT and the measured current. (This is invalid in meter mode.)	
			80.0 V to 300.0 V, OFF	
		Resolution	0.1 V	
Power supply l	ine polarity selec	tion	Set the polarity of the power supply line to supply to the EUT to posi- tive or negative.	
Single fault mo	de (Condition) se	election	Set the EUT single fault mode to normal, neutral line disconnection (Fault Neu), or protective ground wire disconnection (Fault PE).	
Ground check			In the touch current test between the enclosure and power supply line, if the EUT enclosure is grounded, CONTACT FAIL occurs.	
Measurement	check		Checks the measurement function by shorting across the A and B ter- minals. If an error is found, the protection function is activated.	
Supply voltage AC LINE (EUT		Measurement range	80.0 V to 250.0 V	
		Resolution	0.01 V	
		Accuracy	±(3 % of reading + 1 V)	
Supply current AC LINE (EUT		Measurement range	0.1 A to 15.00 A	
		Resolution	0.001 A	
		Accuracy	±(5 % of reading + 30 mA)	
Power measure (active power)	ement	Measurement range	10 W to 1500 W	
		Accuracy	\pm (5 % of reading + 8 W) (with the supply voltage at 80 V or more, at a load power factor of 1)	
Voltage measurement	Measurement range	DC	10.00 V to 300.0 V	
across the A and B termi-		RMS	10.00 V to 300.0 V	
nals		Peak	15.00 V to 430.0 V	
	Input impedance	ce	Approx. 40 MΩ	
	Accuracy ¹		±(3 % of reading + 2 V) (measurement range fixed to AUTO)	
	SELV detection	1	Set a voltage for detecting SELV. When the value is exceeded, the DANGER LED lights.	
		Setting range	10.0 V to 99.9 V, OFF	
		Resolution	0.1 V	

Item			Specifications
Measurement terminal	Rated voltage	Between the A and B terminals	250 V
		Between the terminals and chassis	250 V
	Rated current:	l	100 mA
	Measurement category		CAT-II
	Valid terminal display		Terminals valid for measurement are indicated on the display.
	110% terminal		A terminal for supplying the voltage applied to the AC LINE IN inlet.
Power supply	Nominal voltage range		100 V to 240 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz
for the EUT	Input voltage range (allowable voltage range)		85 Vac to 250 Vac
	Rated output ca	apacity	1500 VA
	Maximum oper	ating current	15 A (Overcurrent protection is activated at approximately 15.7 A.)
	Inrush current		70 Apeak max. (within 20 ms)

1 If voltage is measured with the A and B terminals open, measurements will be easily affected by induced voltage.

Interface

Item	Item		Specifications
REN	NOTE		5-pin DIN connector. Connect the following option to remotely con- trol the starting and stopping of tests.
			 Remote control box RC01-TOS, RC02-TOS
			 High voltage test probe HP01A-TOS, HP02A-TOS (when the test voltage is 4 kVac 5 kVdc or less)
SIG	NAL I/O		D-sub 37-pin connector. For the pin arrangement, see p.201.
	Function		Enable/disable interlock, recall setup memories, recall auto test programs, start/stop testing, monitor the test and voltage genera- tion status, monitor the test status, monitor judgment results, moni- tor the step execution status of auto tests, monitor the activation status of protection functions
	Input specificat	ions	The input signals are all low-active control. The input terminal is pulled up to +12 V by a resistor. Leaving the input terminal open is equivalent to applying a high level signal.
		High-level input voltage	11 V to 15 V
		Low-level input voltage	0 V to 4 V
		Low-level input current	-5 mA max.
		Input time width	5 ms min.
	Output	Output method	Open collector output (4.5 Vdc to 30 Vdc)
	specifications	Output withstanding voltage	30 Vdc
		Output saturation voltage	Approx. 1.1 V (25 °C)
		Maximum output current	400 mA(TOTAL)
STA	TUS OUT	1	Output terminal of an option product.
	Positive termina	al (red)	Outputs +24 V. Use Status Out of CONFIG settings to set the output conditions.
	Negative termin	nal (black)	+24 V circuit common.

Iter	n		Specifications		
SC	ANNER		MINI DIN 8-pin connector. Terminal for the optional TOS9320 high voltage scanner. The maximum number of connections is 4 devices (16 channels).		
US	B (host)		Standard type A socket, FAT32, 32 GB or less Complies with the USB 2.0 specifications; data rate: 12 Mbps (full speed)		
Re	mote control		All functions except turning on and off the power, key lock, and auto test can be remotely controlled.		
	RS232C	Hardware	D-sub 9-pin connector (EIA-232D compliant) Baudrate: 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200 bps Data length: 8 bits; stop bits: 1 bit; parity bit: none, flow control: none/CTS-RTS		
		Message terminator	LF during reception, LF during transmission.		
	USB (device)	Hardware	Standard Type B connector Complies with the USB 2.0 specifications; data rate: 480 Mbps (high speed)		
		Message terminator	LF or EOM during reception, LF + EOM during transmission.		
		Device class	Complies with the USBTMC-USB488 device class specifications.		
	LAN	Hardware	IEEE 802,3 100Base-TX/10Base-T Ethernet Auto-MDIX compliant. IPv4, RJ-45 connector.		
		Compliant standards	LXI 1.4 Core Specification 2011		
		Communication protocol	VXI-11, HiSLIP, SCPI-RAW, SCPI-Telnet		
		Message terminator	VXI-11, HiSLIP: LF or END during reception, LF + END during transmission. SCPI-RAW: LF during reception, LF during transmission.		
Dis	play		7-inch LCD		

Other functions

Item		Specifications	
Auto test		Auto execution by combining ACW, DCW, IR, and EC. For LC, a combination is possible only using TC, PCC, and Patient.	
Test condition	Setup memory	Up to 51 test conditions (ACW, DCW, IR, EC, LC) can be saved.	
memory	Program (except LC tests)	Up to 100 program (ACW, DCW, IR, EC) combinations, each containing 100 steps, can be saved.	
	Program (LC tests only)	Up to 100 program (TC, PCC, Patient) combinations, each containing 100 steps, can be saved.	
	Program memory (except LC tests)	Up to 25 program (ACW, DCW, IR, EC) combinations, each containing 100 steps, can be saved.	
	Program memory (LC tests only)	Up to 24 program (TC, PCC, Patient) combinations, each containing 100 steps, can be saved.	
Test result mer	nory	Records up to 1000 latest test result of independent tests and auto tests. These are cleared when the power is turned off. Test results can be saved in CSV format to a USB memory device.	
System clock		For recording the calibration time and test times	
Recordable time		Up to year 2038	
	Calibration period setting	Displays a warning at power-on when the specified period passes. Select whether to activate a protection function or only display a warning in the display area when a warning occurs.	

.

.

Item		Specifications	
Measuremer	nt display	Maximum and minimum measurements can be displayed.	
	Normal	Displays measurements during a test. Maximum and minimum values are not held	
	Maximum and minimum value display	Displays the maximum current measurement for withstanding voltage (ACW/DCW tests, the minimum resistance measurement for insulation resistance (IR) tests, the resistance measurement or voltage measurement for earth continuity (EC) tests.	
Test start method	Double Action	When you press STOP, "READY" is shown for 0.5 seconds. A test starts only when you press START within this period.	
	Momentary	Tests are only executed while the START switch is held down.	
	Start Long	A test starts only when the START switch is held down for at least 1 second.	
PASS judgm (Pass Hold)	ent display time	Set the time to hold the pass judgment result display (0.05 s to 10.00 s) or hold it until STOP is pressed (Infinity).	
STOP signal	l disable (Fail Mode)	It is possible to set the instrument so that fail judgment results and PROTECTION mode cannot be released from a device connected to the SIGNAL I/O connector of REMOTE connector.	
Key lock		Lock the operation of the keys to prevent changing the settings or overwriting memory or programs by mistake.	
Protection fu	nctions	If a protection function is activated during a test, the output is shut off and the test is stopped immediately. In an LC test, the power supply to the EUT is stopped, and the A and B terminals are opened. Conditions that cause a protection function to be activated are as follows.	
	Interlock	Interlock is activated.	
	Power Supply	There is an error in the power supply section.	
	Output Error	An output voltage outside of the following range is detected. ACW, DCW, IR test: ±(10 % of setting + 50 V) EC test: ±(10 % of setting + 2 A)	
	Over Load	An output power or output current outside of the following range is detected. ACW: 550 VA, DCW: 110 W or 50 mA, IR (7200 V test): 110 W or 25 mA, IR (-1000 V test): 2 mA, EC: 240 VA, LC: AC LINE OUT current at approx. 15.7 A or power at 1600 VA.	
	Over Heat	The internal temperature of the product is abnormally high.	
	Over Rating	During a withstanding voltage test, an output current is generated for a length of time that exceeds the output time limit $(p.77)$.	
	Cal	The preset calibration period is exceeded.	
	Remote	The REMOTE connector is connected or disconnected.	
	Signal I/O	There is a change in the SIGNAL I/O connector's ENABLE signal.	
	Communication	An internal communication error is occurring.	
	Over Range	A value exceeding the maximum value of the measurement range is detected.	
	Measure	An error is detected in the LC test measurement check.	
	Short	A relay operation error is detected in an LC test.	
	Earth Fault	When the grounding mode (GND) is set to Guard, abnormal current flows from the high voltage output of this product to ground.	
	Scan I/F	While scanning, the interface cable is disconnected. Or, the channel-assigned scanner is not detected.	

General specifications

Item			Specifications	
Backup batte	ry life		3 years (at 25 °C)	
Environment	Installation location	on	Indoors, 2000 m or less	
	Spec guaran-	Temperature	re 5 °C to 35 °C (41 °F to 95 °F)	
	teed range	Humidity	20 %rh to 80 %rh (no condensation)	
	Operating range	Temperature	0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)	
		Humidity	20 %rh to 80 %rh (no condensation)	
	Storage range	Temperature	-20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)	
		Humidity	90 %rh or less (no condensation)	
Power supply	Nominal voltage r voltage range)	ange (allowable	100 Vac to 120 V, 200 V to 240 V (90 Vac to 132 V, 170 V to 250 V)	
	Power consumption	No load (READY state)	100 VA or less	
		Rated load	800 VA max.	
	Allowable frequer	ncy range	47 Hz to 63 Hz	
Insulation res (between AC	istance LINE and chassis)		30 M Ω or more (500 Vdc)	
Withstanding (between AC	voltage LINE and chassis)		1500 Vac, 1 minute, 20 mA or less	
Earth continu	ity		25 Aac, 0.1 Ω or less	
Dimensions			See <i>p.268</i> .	
Weight			TOS9300: Approx. 17 kg (37.5 lb.), TOS9301: Approx. 18 kg (39.7 lb.), TOS9302: Approx. 20 kg (44.1 lb.), TOS9303: Approx. 21 kg (46.3 lb.), TOS9303LC: Approx. 22 kg (48.5 lb.)	
Accessories			See <i>p.4</i> .	
Electromagne	etic compatibility ^{1 2}		Complies with the requirements of the following directive and standards. EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	
			EN 61326-1 (Class A ³)	
			EN 55011 (Class A ³ , Group 1 ⁴) EN 61000-3-2 EN 61000-3-3	
			Applicable under the following conditions	
			The maximum length of all cabling and wiring connected to the prod- uct must be less than 2.5 m. Shielded cables are being used when using the SIGNAL I/O. The high-voltage test lead TL31-TOS is in use. Electrical discharges are applied only to the EUT.	
Safety ¹			Complies with the requirements of the following directive and standards Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU ² EN 61010-1 (Class I ⁵ , Pollution Degree 2 ⁶)	

1 Does not apply to specially ordered or modified products.

2 Limited to products that have a CE mark.

3 This is a Class A instrument. This product is intended for use in an industrial environment. This product may cause interference if used in residential areas. Such use must be avoided unless the user takes special measures to reduce electromagnetic emissions to prevent interference to the reception of radio and television broadcasts.

4 This is a Group 1 instrument. This product does not generate and/or use intentionally radio-frequency energy, in the form of electromagnetic radiation, inductive and/or capacitive coupling, for the treatment of material or inspection/analysis purpose.

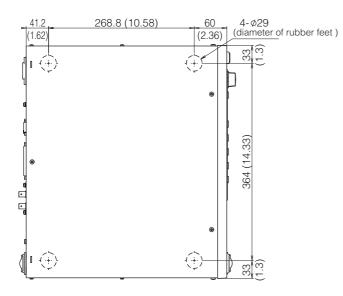
5 This is a Class I instrument. Be sure to ground this product's protective conductor terminal. The safety of this product is guaranteed only when the product is properly grounded.

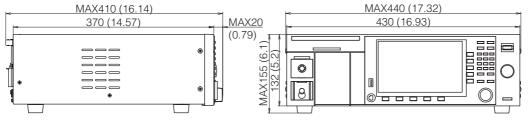
6 Pollution is addition of foreign matter (solid, liquid or gaseous) that may produce a reduction of dielectric strength or surface resistivity. Pollution Degree 2 assumes that only non-conductive pollution will occur except for an occasional temporary conductivity caused by condensation.

267

External dimensions

TOS9300, TOS9301

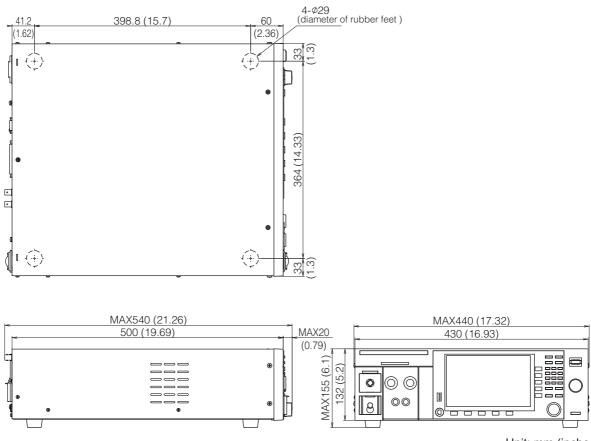




Unit: mm (inches)

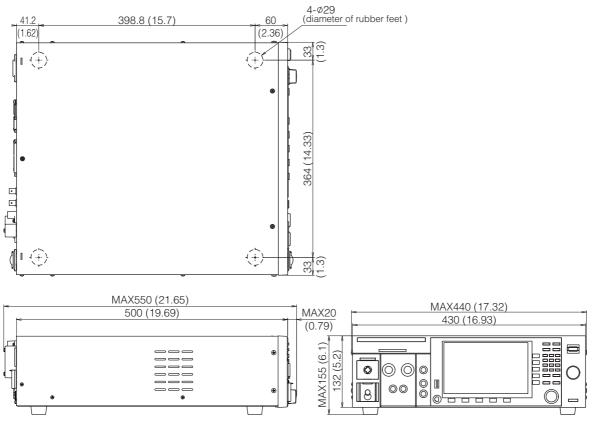
.....

TOS9302, TOS9303



Unit: mm (inches)

TOS9303LC



Unit: mm (inches)

Appendix

Default Settings and Reset Settings

Factory default settings are indicated in the following tables. All items that have the check mark in the "Reset" column are returned to their factory default values upon reset.

Withstanding voltage (ACW/DCW), insulation resistance (IR) test conditions

Applicable models for AC withstanding voltage (ACW): All models

Applicable models for DC withstanding voltage (DCW): 9301, 9303, 9303LC

Applicable models for insulation resistance (IR): 9300, 9301, 9303, 9303LC

✓ ✓ Test voltage 0.0 V ✓ ✓ Limit voltage ACW: 5500 V DCW: 7500 V IR: 1020 V ✓ ✓ ✓ Start voltage OFF ✓ ✓ ✓ Start voltage OFF ✓ ✓ ✓ Start voltage OFF ✓ ✓ ✓ Upper limit ACW/ DCW: 0.01 mA IR: OFF ✓ ✓ ✓ Lower limit ACW/ DCW: 0.0FF IR: 0.001 GQ – ✓ ✓ Lower limit ACW/ DCW: 0.0FF IR: 0.001 GQ – ✓ ✓ Lower limit ACW/ DCW: 0.01 mA IR: 0.001 GQ – ✓ ✓ Lower limit ACW/ DCW: 0.01 mA IR: 0.001 GQ – ✓ ✓ Lower limit ACW/ DCW: 0.01 mA IR: 0.001 GQ – ✓ ✓ Lower limit ACW/ DCW: 0.01 mA IR: 0.001 GQ – ✓ ✓ Lower limit ACW/ DCW: 0.01 mA IR: 0.001 GQ – ✓ ✓ Voltage rise time 0.2 s ✓ ✓ ✓ Voltage fall time OFF – ✓ ✓	AC W	DC W	IR	Parameter	Factory default	Reset
InitialityDefinition of the probabilityVVStart voltageVFrequency50 HzVVV <td>\checkmark</td> <td>\checkmark</td> <td>\checkmark</td> <td>Test voltage</td> <td>0.0 V</td> <td>\checkmark</td>	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Test voltage	0.0 V	\checkmark
✓Frequency50 Hz✓✓✓Upper limitACW/ DCW: 0.01 mA IR: OFF✓✓✓Lower limitACW/ DCW: 0.01 GΩ-✓✓✓Lower limit-✓✓Auto setting of the judgment delay (Delay Auto)OFF (Judge Delay: 0.1 s)✓✓✓✓✓✓✓Test time0.2 s✓✓✓✓Voltage rise time0.1 s✓✓✓✓Voltage fall timeOFF-✓✓✓Discharge time0.0 s-✓✓Discharge when interlock is activated (Discharge Interlock)ON✓✓✓Current detection response speed (Filter)LPF, Slow✓✓✓Grounding mode (GND)Low✓✓✓Grounding mode (Current RMS)TrueRMS✓✓✓Voltage measurement mode (Volt Measure)ACW: RMS DCW: Average✓✓✓Peak value display (Display Peakhold)OFF✓Using the low-pass filterOFF✓Offset (Offset Real, Offset Imag)OFF-✓✓✓Offset	~	√	~	Limit voltage	DCW: 7500 V	\checkmark
YYVUpper limitACW/ DCW: 0.01 mA IR: OFFYYLower limitIR: 0FFYYLower limitIR: 0.001 GQ-YYAuto setting of the judgment delay (Delay Auto)OFF (Judge Delay: 0.1 s)YYYTest time0.2 sYYYVoltage rise time0.1 sYYYVoltage fall timeOFF-YYDischarge time0.0 s-YYDischarge when interlock is activated (Discharge Interlock)ONYY-Current detection response speed (Filter)LPF, SlowYY-Current detection response speed (Filter)LPF, SlowYY-Current measurement mode (Current RMS)TrueRMSYY-Voltage measurement mode (Volt Measure)ACW: RMS DCW: AverageYYPeak value display (Display Peakhold)OFFVoltage the low-pass filterOFFOffset (Offset Real, Offset Imag)OFFYVolfsetOFF	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Start voltage	OFF	\checkmark
AAOpper limitIR: OFFYYLower limitACW/ DCW: OFF IR: 0.001 GΩ-YYAuto setting of the judgment delay (Delay Auto)OFF (Judge Delay: 0.1 s)YYYTest time0.2 sYYYVoltage rise time0.1 sYYYVoltage fall timeOFF-YYDischarge time0.0 s-YYDischarge when interlock is activated (Discharge Interlock)ONYY-Current detection response speed (Filter)LPF, SlowYY-Current detection response speed (Filter)LowYY-Current measurement mode (Current RMS)TrueRMSYY-Voltage measurement mode (Volt Measure)ACW: RMS DCW: AverageYYPeak value display (Display Peakhold)OFFYUsing the low-pass filterOFFOffset (Offset Real, Offset Imag)OFF-YYOffsetOFF	\checkmark	-	-	Frequency	50 Hz	\checkmark
-·· <th< td=""><td>\checkmark</td><td>~</td><td>\checkmark</td><td>Upper limit</td><td></td><td>\checkmark</td></th<>	\checkmark	~	\checkmark	Upper limit		\checkmark
VVTest time0.2 sVVVoltage rise time0.1 sV-Voltage fall timeOFF-VVDischarge time0.0 s-VVDischarge when interlock is activated (Discharge Interlock)ONVV-Current detection response speed (Filter)LPF, SlowVV-Current detection response speed (Filter)LowVV-Current measurement mode (Current RMS)TrueRMSVV-Voltage measurement mode (Volt Measure)ACW: RMS DCW: AverageVVVPeak value display (Display Peakhold)OFFVoltsig the low-pass filterOFFVOffset (Offset Real, Offset Imag)OFF-VVOffsetCorrect Image	√	\checkmark	\checkmark	Lower limit		\checkmark
VVVoltage rise time0.1 sV-Voltage fall timeOFF-V-Discharge time0.0 s-VVDischarge when interlock is activated (Discharge Interlock)ONVV-Current detection response speed (Filter)LPF, SlowVV-Current detection response speed (Filter)LOWVV-Current measurement mode (Current RMS)TrueRMSVCurrent measurement mode (Volt Measure)ACW: RMS DCW: AverageVV-Peak value display (Display Peakhold)OFFVoltage the low-pass filterOFFVOffset (Offset Real, Offset Imag)OFF-VVOffsetOFF	-	\checkmark	\checkmark	Auto setting of the judgment delay (Delay Auto)	OFF (Judge Delay: 0.1 s)	\checkmark
VVVoltage fall timeOFF-VDischarge time0.0 s-VDischarge when interlock is activated (Discharge Interlock)ONVV-Current detection response speed (Filter)LPF, SlowVV-Current detection response speed (Filter)LowVVVGrounding mode (GND)LowVCurrent measurement mode (Current RMS)TrueRMSVVoltage measurement mode (Volt Measure)ACW: RMS DCW: AverageVV-Peak value display (Display Peakhold)OFFVoltage the low-pass filterOFFVOffset (Offset Real, Offset Imag)OFFVV OffsetOFF	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Test time	0.2 s	\checkmark
- - Voltage fail time OFF - - Discharge time 0.0 s - - Discharge when interlock is activated (Discharge Interlock) ON - - Discharge when interlock is activated (Discharge Interlock) ON - - Current detection response speed (Filter) LPF, Slow - - Current detection response speed (Filter) Low - - Current measurement mode (Current RMS) TrueRMS - - Current measurement mode (Volt Measure) ACW: RMS DCW: Average - - Voltage measurement mode (Volt Measure) OFF - - Velage the low-pass filter OFF - - Offset (Offset Real, Offset Imag) OFF - - Offset OFF	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Voltage rise time	0.1 s	\checkmark
- ✓ Discharge when interlock is activated (Discharge Interlock) ON ✓ ✓ - Current detection response speed (Filter) LPF, Slow ✓ ✓ - Current detection response speed (Filter) Low ✓ ✓ ✓ Grounding mode (GND) Low ✓ - - Current measurement mode (Current RMS) TrueRMS ✓ - - Voltage measurement mode (Volt Measure) ACW: RMS DCW: Average ✓ ✓ ✓ Peak value display (Display Peakhold) OFF - - ✓ ✓ Offset (Offset Real, Offset Imag) OFF - ✓ ✓ Offset OFF OFF	\checkmark	\checkmark	-	Voltage fall time	OFF	\checkmark
Interlock) Interlock LPF, Slow Interlock) Current detection response speed (Filter) LPF, Slow Image: Strain S	-	\checkmark	\checkmark	Discharge time	0.0 s	\checkmark
Image: Solution detection response speed (rind) Entry order Image: Solution detection response speed (rind) Low Image: Solution detection response speed (rind) Low Image: Solution detection response speed (rind) TrueRMS Image: Solution detection response speed (rind) TrueRMS Image: Solution detection response speed (rind) ACW: RMS Image: Solution detection response speed (rind) ACW: RMS Image: Solution detection response speed (rind) OFF Image: Solution detection respeed (rind) OFF <	-	~	\checkmark		ON	\checkmark
✓ - Current measurement mode (Current RMS) TrueRMS ✓ - Voltage measurement mode (Volt Measure) ACW: RMS DCW: Average ✓ ✓ ✓ Peak value display (Display Peakhold) OFF - - ✓ Using the low-pass filter OFF ✓ - Offset (Offset Real, Offset Imag) OFF - ✓ ✓ Offset	\checkmark	\checkmark	-	Current detection response speed (Filter)	LPF, Slow	\checkmark
✓ ✓ – Voltage measurement mode (Volt Measure) ACW: RMS DCW: Average ✓ ✓ ✓ Peak value display (Display Peakhold) OFF ✓ ✓ ✓ Using the low-pass filter OFF ✓ ✓ ✓ Offset (Offset Real, Offset Imag) OFF ✓ ✓ ✓ Offset Offset	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Grounding mode (GND)	Low	\checkmark
DCW: Average ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ Peak value display (Display Peakhold) OFF – – ✓ Using the low-pass filter ✓ – ✓ – ✓ – ✓ – ✓ Offset (Offset Real, Offset Imag) OFF ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	\checkmark	-	_	Current measurement mode (Current RMS)	TrueRMS	\checkmark
- - ✓ Using the low-pass filter OFF ✓ - - Offset (Offset Real, Offset Imag) OFF - ✓ ✓ Offset OFF	√	\checkmark	-	Voltage measurement mode (Volt Measure)		\checkmark
✓ - - Offset (Offset Real, Offset Imag) OFF - ✓ ✓ Offset OFF	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Peak value display (Display Peakhold)	OFF	\checkmark
- ✓ ✓ Offset OFF	_	-	\checkmark	Using the low-pass filter	OFF	\checkmark
	\checkmark	-	-	Offset (Offset Real, Offset Imag)	OFF	\checkmark
✓ ✓ ✓ Scanner setting All open	-	\checkmark	\checkmark	Offset	OFF	\checkmark
······································	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Scanner setting	All open	\checkmark

Earth continuity (EC) test conditions

Applicable models: 9302 , 9303 , 9303LC

AC	DC	Parameter	Factory default	Reset
\checkmark	\checkmark	Test current	3.0 A	\checkmark
\checkmark	\checkmark	Limit current	42.0 A	\checkmark
\checkmark	-	Frequency	50 Hz	\checkmark
\checkmark	\checkmark	Upper limit	0.1000 Ω	\checkmark
\checkmark	\checkmark	Lower limit	OFF	\checkmark
\checkmark	\checkmark	Test time	0.2 s	\checkmark
\checkmark	\checkmark	Current rise time	0.1 s	\checkmark
\checkmark	\checkmark	Current fall time	OFF	\checkmark
\checkmark	√	Terminal wiring method (Terminals Wire)	4Wire	\checkmark
\checkmark	\checkmark	Contact check	OFF	\checkmark
\checkmark	\checkmark	Peak value display (Display Peakhold)	OFF	\checkmark
\checkmark	\checkmark	Offset	OFF	\checkmark

Leakage current (LC) test conditions

Parameter		Factory default	Reset
Touch current	Network	A	\checkmark
(TC)	Polarity of the power supply line	Normal	\checkmark
	Single fault mode (Condition)	Normal	\checkmark
	Probe connection destination	Enc-PE	\checkmark
	Output from the 110% terminal (110% OUT)	OFF	\checkmark
	Upper limit	0.1000 mA	\checkmark
	Lower limit	OFF	\checkmark
	Judgment delay (Judge Delay)	OFF	\checkmark
	Test time	1.0 s	\checkmark
	Measurement range	Auto	\checkmark
	Measurement mode (Measure Mode)	RMS(AC+DC)	\checkmark
	Voltmeter band expansion (VoltMeter BandWidth)	Normal	\checkmark
	Peak value display (Display Peakhold)	OFF	\checkmark
	Offset	OFF	\checkmark
	Voltage conversion (Conv Voltage)	OFF	\checkmark
	Checking the EUT operation (Line OUT)	OFF	\checkmark

Applicable models: 9303LC

.....

Parameter		Factory default	Reset
Protective con-	Network	PCC-1	\checkmark
ductor current (PCC)	Polarity of the power supply line	Normal	\checkmark
(100)	Single fault mode (Condition)	Normal	\checkmark
	Upper limit	0.1000 mA	\checkmark
	Lower limit	OFF	\checkmark
	Judgment delay (Judge Delay)	OFF	\checkmark
	Test time	1.0 s	\checkmark
	Measurement range	Auto	\checkmark
	Measurement mode (Measure Mode)	RMS(AC+DC)	\checkmark
	Voltmeter band expansion (VoltMeter BandWidth)	Normal	\checkmark
	Peak value display (Display Peakhold)	OFF	\checkmark
	Offset	OFF	\checkmark
	Voltage conversion (Conv Voltage)	OFF	\checkmark
	Checking the EUT operation (Line OUT)	OFF	\checkmark
Patient leak-	Network	l (fixed)	\checkmark
age current (Patient)	Polarity of the power supply line	Normal	\checkmark
(i allent)	Single fault mode (Condition)	Normal	\checkmark
	Probe connection destination	Pt-PE	\checkmark
	Output from the 110% terminal (110% OUT)	OFF	\checkmark
	Upper limit	0.1000 mA	\checkmark
	Lower limit	OFF	\checkmark
	Judgment delay (Judge Delay)	OFF	\checkmark
	Test time	1.0 s	\checkmark
	Measurement range	Auto	\checkmark
	Measurement mode (Measure Mode)	RMS(AC+DC)	\checkmark
	Voltmeter band expansion (VoltMeter BandWidth)	Normal	\checkmark
	Peak value display (Display Peakhold)	OFF	\checkmark
	Offset	OFF	\checkmark
	Voltage conversion (Conv Voltage)	OFF	\checkmark
	Checking the EUT operation (Line OUT)	OFF	\checkmark
Meter mode	Network	A	\checkmark
(Meter)	Measuring across terminals A and B (A-B Terminal)	Network	\checkmark
	SELV setting	30.0 V	\checkmark
	Measurement range	Auto	\checkmark
	Measurement mode (Measure Mode)	RMS(AC+DC)	\checkmark
	Offset	OFF	\checkmark
	Output from the 110% terminal (110% OUT)	OFF	\checkmark
	Polarity of the 110% output	Normal	\checkmark

Auto test (AUTO) settings

Parameter	Factory default	Reset
Registered programs	None	-
Program selection	No selection	\checkmark

Memory function

Parameter	Factory default	Reset
Setup memory	Empty memory	_
Test result	None	-

.....

CONFIG settings

Parameter	Factory default	Reset
Power On	Resume	-
Watch Dog	Disable	-
Delay	60	-
Screen Saver	Disable	-
Delay	60 s	-
Кеу	_	-
Lock Level	High	-
Calibration	_	-
DUE	12	-
Protection	Disable	-
Beeper	_	-
Кеу	Enable	-
Protection	Enable	-
SCPI	Enable	-
Volume Pass	3	-
Volume Fail	5	-
Fail Mode	Disable	-
Double Action	Disable	-
Start Long	Disable	-
Momentary	Disable	-
Pass Hold	0.2 s	-
Status Output	-	-
Upper Fail	Disable	-
Lower Fail	Disable	-
H.V ON	Disable	-
Pass	Disable	-
Power ON	Disable	-
Protection	Disable	-
Ready	Disable	-
Test	Disable	_
Signal I/O	_	_
Step END Judgment	Disable	_

...

Interface settings

Parameter	Factory default	Reset
IP Address	-	_
Method	Automatic	\checkmark
IP Address	-	-
Subnet Mask	-	_
Default Gateway	-	-
DNS Server	-	-
DNS Server 1	0.0.0.0	-
DNS Server 2	0.0.0.0	-
WINS Server	-	-
WINS Server 1	0.0.0.0	-
WINS Server 2	0.0.0.0	_
Host name & Services	_	_
Desired Hostname	Model name and serial number	-
Desired Description	KIKUSUI XXXX Electrical Safety Analyzer	
	(XXXX is the model name) and serial number	_
Dynamic DNS	Enable	\checkmark
mDNS	Enable	\checkmark
NetBIOS Over TCP/IP	Enable	\checkmark
Auto Clock Adjustment	-	-
NTP Server Hostname	ntp.nict.jp	-
Auto Adjustment	Enable	-
RS232C Settings	-	_
Bitrate	19200	-
Data Bits	8	-
Stop Bits	1	_
Flow Control	None	-

.

Stray Capacitance of AC Withstanding Voltage Tests

During AC withstanding voltage tests, current also flows in the stray capacitance of items such as the test leads and tools. The following table shows a summary of the current running through the stray capacitance due to the output voltage.

Measurement environment		Output voltage			
	1 kV	2 kV	3 kV	4 kV	5 kV
When a lead wire 350 mm long is hung in air (typical value)	2 μΑ	4 μΑ	6 µA	8 μΑ	10 µA
When the supplied lead wire TL31-TOS is used (typical value)	16 µA	32 µA	48 µA	64 µA	80 µA
Per high voltage scanner (typical value, excluding the test lead)	22 µA	44 µA	66 µA	88 µA	110 µA

Particularly when performing high-sensitivity, high-accuracy measurement or when using the optional TOS9320 high voltage scanner (*p.282*), the effects of current running through the stray capacitance must be removed by referring to the following methods.

- If you set the grounding mode (GND) to low, add the current running through the stray capacitance to the upper and lower limits, or use the offset function.
- Set the grounding mode (GND) to Guard.

• If there is a possibility that the EUT or tools and the like will be grounded or if you are uncertain, do not set GND to Guard. Doing so is extremely dangerous because the ammeter will be shorted and will not be able to measure current.

 If you set GND to Guard, do not connect measuring instruments that are grounded at one end (e.g., Kikusui 149-10A High Voltage Digital Voltmeter, TOS1200 Current Calibrator) to this product. Doing so is extremely dangerous because the ammeter will be shorted and will not be able to measure current.

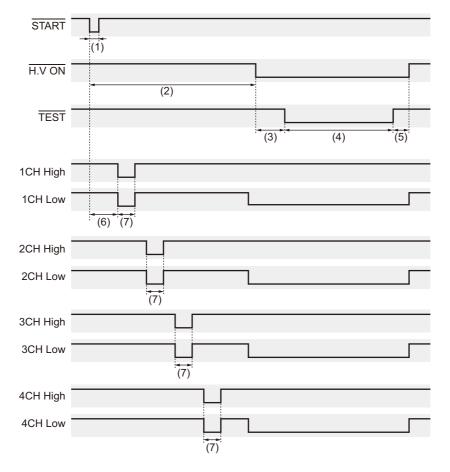
Timing Charts

Typical examples of timing charts are provided below.

Contact check operation

Setting conditions

Model: TOS9301 (connect a high voltage scanner) Contact Check: ON CH1 to CH4 of the scanner: Low Rise Time: ON Test Time: ON Start the test with the SIGNAL I/O



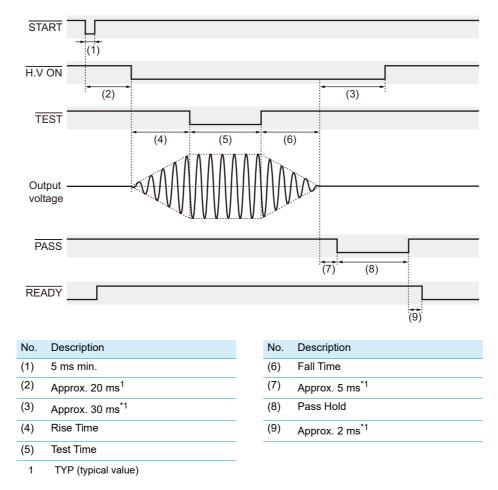
No.	Description	No.	Description
(1)	5 ms min.	(5)	Varies depending on the EUT
(2)	Approx. 180 ms ¹	(6)	Approx. 50 ms ^{*1}
(3)	Rise Time	(7)	Approx. 30 ms ^{*1}
(4)	Test Time		
1	TYP (typical value)		

...

ACW test (PASS judgment)

Setting conditions

Model: TOS9301 Rise Time: ON Test Time: ON Fall Time: ON Pass Hold: 50 ms No load (waveform monitoring with a high voltage probe), start the test with the SIGNAL I/O.

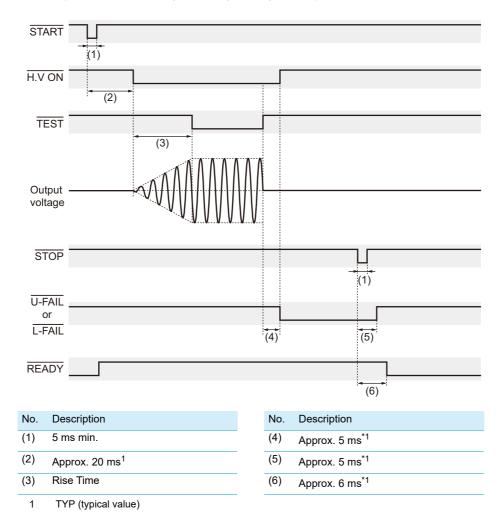


ACW test (FAIL judgment)

Setting conditions

Model: TOS9301 Rise Time: ON Test Time: OFF Pass Hold: 50 ms

No load (waveform monitoring with a high voltage probe), start the test with the SIGNAL I/O.



.

ACW test (interlock)

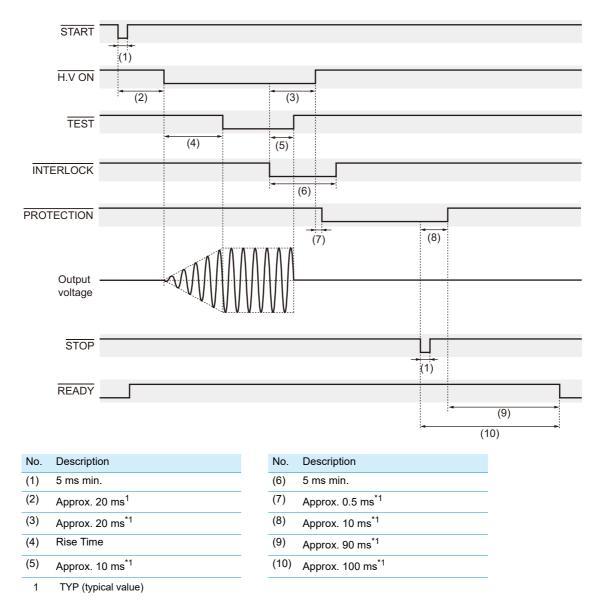
Setting conditions

Model: TOS9301

Rise Time: ON

Test Time: OFF

No load (waveform monitoring with a high voltage probe), start the test with the SIGNAL I/O. Abort test with an interlock operation.



Options

This product has the following options.

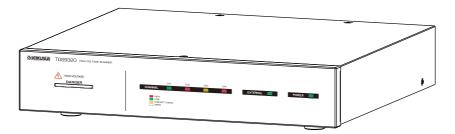
For information about options, contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.

- High voltage scanner (TOS9320)
- · Remote control box (RC01-TOS/RC02-TOS)
- DIN adapter cable (DD-5P/9P)
- High voltage test probe (HP01A-TOS/HP02A-TOS)
- Warning light unit (PL02-TOS)
- Multi-outlet (OT01-TOS)
- Brackets (KRB3-TOS/KRB150-TOS)

High voltage scanner

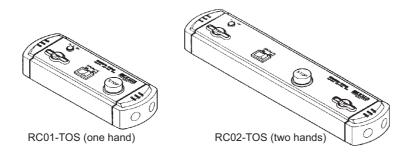
The TOS9320 high voltage scanner distributes the test voltage from this product to up to 16 channels of test points in a ACW, DCW, or IR test. This saves power when testing electric/electronic devices and components that have multiple test points and enables highly reliable tests.

- A single high voltage scanner expands an output to four channels. Each channel can be set to an electric potential of your choice (high, low, or open), and any of the four test points can be tested.
- Up to four high voltage scanners (16 channels) can be connected to a single TOS93.
- The output of each channel and the contact between each test point can be verified.



Remote control box

The RC01-TOS/RC02-TOS remote control box can be used to remotely control the starting and stopping of ACW, DCW, or IR tests. One model is for use with one hand, and the other model is for use with two hands. A DIN adapter cable (p.283) is required to connect to the TOS93.



DIN adapter cable

The DD-5P/9P DIN adapter cable (5 pin to 9 pin) is for connecting the following option products to the TOS93.

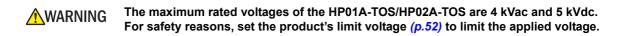
- Remote control box(RC01-TOS/RC02-TOS)
- High voltage test probe(HP01A-TOS/HP02A-TOS)

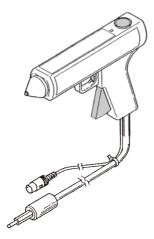


TOS93 Series

High voltage test probe

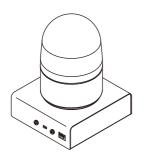
The HP01A-TOS/HP02A-TOS high voltage test probe is for outputting test voltages in ACW and DCW tests. The probe has to be operated with both hands to output the test voltage. This prevents the test voltage from being output inadvertently. A DIN adapter cable (p.283) is required to connect to the TOS93.





Warning light unit

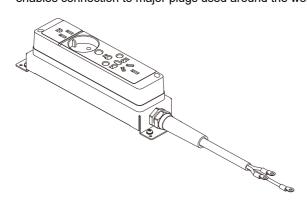
The PL02-TOS warning light unit indicates that a test is in progress or other statuses. You can view the status from a distance.



Multi-outlet

Applicable models: 9303LC

The OT01-TOS multi-outlet when connected to the AC LINE OUT terminal block for the EUT power supply enables connection to major plugs used around the world.



Brackets

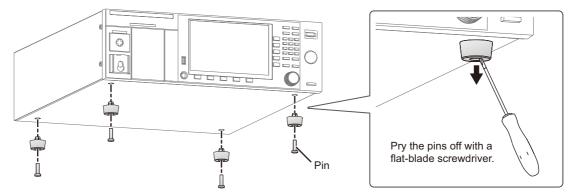
2

Brackets are rack mounting options. There are two types of brackets: EIA standard and JIS standard.

- · KRB3-TOS: EIA inch rack Standard
- KRB150-TOS: JIS millimeter rack standard

Removing the feet

We recommend that you keep all pieces that you remove from the product. You will need these pieces if you remove the product from the rack.



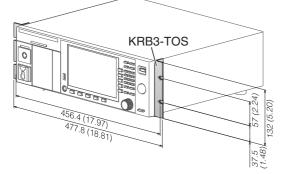
Pry off the pins holding the legs (four locations) with a flat-blade screwdriver.

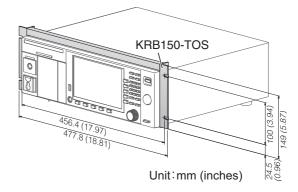
Remove the legs (four locations).

This completes the removal.

Attaching the rack adapter or bracket.

NOTE When mounting the product on a rack, be sure to use support angles (auxiliary brackets) to safely support the product.





For information on rack mounting, see the operation manual of the relevant bracket.

Troubleshooting

This section introduces troubleshooting measures. Typical symptoms are listed. Check whether any of the items listed below apply to your case. In some cases, the problem can be solved quite easily.

If none of the items apply to your case, we recommend that you initialize the product to its factory default settings (p.236). If following the remedy does not solve your problem, contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.

The power does not turn on.

Symptom	Possible cause	Remedy	See
The product does not	The power cord is disconnected.	Check the power cord connection.	p.24
operate when the POWER switch is turned on.	Interlock is activated.	Release the interlock.	p.205
	(TOS9303LC only) The power cord for the TOS9303LC is connected to the AC LINE IN inlet for supplying power to the EUT.	Connect the power cord to the AC INPUT inlet.	p.24
(TOS9303LC only) Power is not supplied to the EUT.	The power input fuse for the EUT is blown.	Replace the fuse.	p.244
	Power is not supplied to the AC LINE IN inlet for the EUT.	Connect the power cord for the EUT to the AC LINE IN inlet, and supply power.	p.37

Unable to control from the panel.

Symptom	Check	Remedy	See
Front panel key opera- tions are not accepted.	1 / 2 / 3 is displayed in the upper right of the display.	The keys are locked. Hold down KEY LOCK to release the key lock.	p.224
	"REMOTE" is shown in the dis- play.	The product is being controlled remotely. Press LOCAL to control the product from the front panel.	-
The product does not switch to local mode even when I press the LOCAL key.	A local lockout (LLO) remote control command was sent.	Use a communication command to clear LLO command.	CMANUAL Interface Manual

Unable to start a test

Symptom	Possible cause	Remedy	See
"PASS," "U-FAIL," or "L- FAIL" is displayed.	A judgment result is displayed.	Press STOP to clear the judgment result.	-
"PROTECTION" is dis- played.	A protection function is activated.	Clear the protection mode.	p.22
"C-FAIL" is displayed.	When a scanner was connected with Contact Check set to on, a bad test lead connection was detected.	Connect the test leads properly.	p.28
	(TOS9303LC only) The test leads are grounded when the touch cur- rent (TC) test condition Probe is set to Enc-Liv or Enc-Neu.	When Probe is set to Enc-Liv or Enc-Neu, connect the test leads to a location on the EUT that is not grounded.	p.107
Testing does not begin when the START switch	A test lead is connected to the REMOTE connector.	Remove the test lead, or press the START switch on the test lead.	-
is pressed.	In CONFIG settings, Double Action or Start Long is set to on.	Start the test properly, or set Double Action and Start Long to off.	p.228
	A STOP signal is applied to SIGNAL I/O.	Turn off the STOP signal.	p.208
	The SIGNAL I/O ENABLE signal is set to low level.	Set the ENABLE signal to high level.	p.208
	(TOS9303LC only) In an LC test, Line OUT is set to on.	Set Line OUT to off.	p.243

Unable to measure

Symptom	Possible cause	Remedy	See
The measured values are abnormal.	The test leads are connected to the wrong terminals.	Connect the test leads properly.	-
	(TOS9303LC only) A wrong measurement circuit net- work is being used.	Use the correct measurement circuit network as specified by the standard to make the measurement.	-
	(TOS9303LC only) Voltage conversion (Conv Voltage) is set to on.	Turn off Conv Voltage when mea- suring the voltage supplied to the EUT.	-
	(TOS9303LC only) Unstable data when the EUT is starting is being measured.	Set the judgment delay (Judge Delay) to an appropriate value.	-
Test data for pass judg- ments cannot be saved.	The pass judgment result display is cleared immediately.	Set the Pass Hold time to an appropriate value.	p.229
Judgments do not begin.	Judgment delay (Judge Delay) is set.	Judgment begins after the Judge Delay elapses. Set Judge Delay to an appropriate value.	-
Testing does not finish.	The test timer is set to off.	The test continues until the STOP switch is pressed. Turn the test timer on, and set an appropriate timer value.	-

Index

A

accessories	
ACW	
and Configuration	220
AUTO	
auto test	

В

battery replacement	244
beep sound	226

С

calibration	225, 245
Cancel	45
C-FAIL	74
character input	45
CLEAR	45
component names	
Configure	220
Cursor keys	45

D

DANGER LED	
date/time setting	
DCW	
default settings	
device information	
discharge time	
display	

E

earth continuity test	
EC	
ESCAPE	
external dimensions	

F

factory default settings	
failure	21, 287
flat probe	41
function area	43
function keys	43
fuse	244

Н

OME/FUNC 42

I.

inspection	240
insulation resistance test2	8, 49, 240
insulation transformer	37
Interface	232
interface settings	232
Interlock	205

IP address	239
IR28, 49, 2	240

Κ

KEY LOCK	
key lock	
keyboard	45

L

LC	. 47,	242
leakage current test		
LOCAL	·····	287
lock		224

Μ

MEMORY	. 214
memory	. 214
Meter	
Meter mode	. 169

Ν

numeric input4	5
numeric keypad4	5

0

options	. 2	282	2
output limit	7,	9	6

Ρ

panel operation	42
panel settings at startup	
Patient	7, 146, 242
patient leakage current test	7, 146, 242
patient measurement current	
PCC	7, 127, 242
power cord	24
power on/off	25
POWER switch	26
program	183, 185
PROTECTION	22
protection functions	22
protective conductor current test	7, 127, 242

R

rack mount	
reset	
reset settings	
rotary knob	45

S

Sanitize	
Save as (Test Result)	218
Scanner	74—76
scanner	

SCPI error	234
screen saver	
sequence	
serial number	239
setup memory	214
shield box	31
SIGNAL I/O	201
specifications	246
step	183, 188
stray capacitance	277
sub-function area	43
SYSTEM	
system settings	220

т

TC	, 102, 242
test conditions, saving	214
test mode	47
The firmware version	239
time setting	235
Time zone	235
touch current test	, 102, 242
troubleshooting	

U

Updating	238
USB	

V

version	9

W

withstanding voltage test	. 28,	49,	240
---------------------------	-------	-----	-----

If you find any misplaced or missing pages in the manuals, they will be replaced. If the manual gets lost or soiled, a new copy can be provided for a fee. In either case, please contact your Kikusui agent or distributor. At that time, inform your agent or distributor of the "Part No." written on the front cover of this manual.

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of this manual. However, if you have any questions or find any errors or omissions, please contact your Kikusui agent or distributor.

After you have finished reading this manual, store it so that you can use it for reference at any time.

KIKUSUI ELECTRONICS CORP.

1-1-3 Higashiyamata, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama, 224-0023, Japan

Tel: +81-45-482-6353 Fax: +81-45-482-6261

www.kikusui.co.jp/en

